National Child Development Study
Sweep 8
Questionnaire documentation

National Child Development Study
Sweep 8
Questionnaire documentation

Prepared for the Centre for Longitudinal Studies, Institute of Education
by the National Centre for Social Research

October 2009

P2721

Contents

Index of variables

iv

v

Introduction

The National Child development Study, Sweep 8 (NCDS 8) was carried out using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer assisted self-interviewing (CASI). The survey instrument is a computer program written in a software package called Blaise. This document is a paper representation of this computer program.

1.1 Structure of the questionnaire

This paper representation covers the following sections of the CAPI questionnaire for NCDS8: household grid, main respondent interview and proxy interview. The household grid was the first section of the CAPI and would have been completed in all productive cases. It was completed by the main respondent or a proxy carer if necessary. Information about the household members was collected in this section. The respondent then received a CAPI and CASI questionnaire that included questions about themselves, their children, and the household situation.

The CAPI interview includes four event history modules: Housing, Relationship history, Births and Employment. These modules ask cohort members to update their situation in these areas in chronological order from a point set by the CAPI program. The date at which the cohort member is asked to update their situation from depends on when they were last interviewed.

Cohort members interviewed **since** 1st October 1999 (i.e. in sweep 6 (1999/2000) and/or sweep 7 (2004/5)) are asked to update their situation from the date of their last interview.

Cohort members who have <u>not</u> been interviewed since 1st October 1999 (and may never have been interviewed) are asked to update their situation from a set start point, the 1st January 2000, for all modules except the Births module. For the Births module, these cohort members are asked to update their situation from the date of their sixteenth birthday.

1.2 Features of the documentation

1.2.1 Modules

The CAPI questionnaire comprises modules that contain a list of all the questions, answer options, and the routing conditions or 'rules' which govern when a particular question should be asked. In general, the heading of each module summarises the topics covered and gives the module title.

1.2.2 Questions and answers

In CAPI, rather than being numbered, questions are given a unique name which is usually derived from the content of the question. Question names are identified by their bold formatting. The text of the question that should be read out by the interviewer is displayed in sentence case, with the end of the question usually indicated by a question mark.

At most questions, the respondent chooses his/her answer(s) from a pre-defined list which is either read out to him/her by the interviewer or which he/she reads from a show card presented by the interviewer. At other times the respondent is not offered a pre-defined

choice of answer categories. Instead the interviewer codes their spontaneous response into a pre-defined list of answers.

Alternatively the interviewer may be asked to record the verbatim answer, which then appears in a 'STRING' rather than 'Number'. At 'STRING' answers, the number of characters allowed is limited (although interviewers can, where necessary, enter more characters in an electronic memo). For instance, in the documentation 'STRING60' indicates that a maximum of 60 characters is allowed. At 'OPEN' questions, there is no limit on the number of characters. Interviewers may also be asked to enter answers in the form of a date, time or number.

Questions at which a pre-defined list of answers are given can be split into two types: single-coded and multi-coded. Single-coded questions allow only one answer category to be chosen – unless otherwise stated, the question is single-coded. Multi-coded questions are usually identified by a note to the interviewer to 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY' and allow more than one answers to be recoded. At some multi-coded questions, one of the answers may be an 'exclusive code'. This means that if this answer is chosen, no other answers may be chosen at the same time. If this answer is chosen alongside other answers, CAPI activates a check.

Unless otherwise stated all questions also allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refusal' answers to be entered. Where these are not allowed, it is stated below the answers.

We also use a long box at the beginning of some sections which contain a set of repeated questions about a particular event or about multiple members in the household.

1.2.3 Routing instructions

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<' ,'=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than' respectively. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of the influence of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction.

In the routing statements variables or questions will be referred to. If the question is from another module, then the question name will be prefixed by the module name. For instance, 'QHGRID.RELTOKEY = 1' indicates that the question RELTOKEY is in the module 'QHGRID' (the household grid module).

Additionally, if the routing uses 'feed forward' information from a prior interview, that variable will be referred to with the prefix 'QFEEDF' (for 'Feed Forward'). Thus 'QFEEDF.DECONACT' refers to the variable DECONACT (cohort member's economic activity) at a prior interview.

1.2.4 Textfill

In some cases the text of a question may be varied automatically to take account of the particular circumstances of the respondent using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are defined along with the circumstances in which they are used. In other words, textfills are used to tailor the question wording to the respondent's circumstances. Textfills are preceded by '[^' and followed by ']'. When more than one possible textfill appears within a question, they are separated by '/' .

For example, reference to the name of the cohort member or other persons in the household will be documented as [^Cohort member's name] and [^Household member's name] respectively.

There are some other common textfills that are used repeatedly throughout the questionnaire:

> ➤ [^he / she], [^his / her] refer to gender and should be read accordingly
> ➤ [^Date of last interview] refers to the day, month and year of the previous interview e..g. '15th of June 2004'.

1.2.5 Checks

An advantage of CAPI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered.

'Hard' checks can be used to prevent logical inconsistency (for example so that the cohort member cannot be younger than his / her children). In such circumstances, a warning screen is activated to alert the interviewer to the problem and instruct the interviewer to change the answer recorded. The interviewer cannot bypass hard checks – they must identify the problem and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding.

'Soft' checks are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example, if the weight of the cohort member is higher or lower than expected. In such situations the interviewer is instructed to investigate the improbable answer and make any necessary corrections. If the interviewer is confident that the information given is correct, they may suppress the warning and continue with the interview.

Most modules contain checks so that interviewers can resolve/check them with the respondents during the course of interview. Checks are referenced at the question at which they occur (e.g. Check HH1) and specified in detail at the end of this documentation.

1.2.6 Help screen

Some modules contain a help screen, which is a text box providing additional information to facilitate defining and coding answers during the interview. The help screen is activated by the interviewer by pressing F9. Help screens are indicated and described at the question at which they occur.

1.2.7 The Code Book

At some questions in CAPI, respondents are given the opportunity to choose an 'other' answer and have this answer entered as STRING or OPEN text by the interviewer. Coding of these texts was conducted in the post-fieldwork data work, and this often involved creating additional codes for questions. Details of the coding can be found in the accompanying 'Code book'. The questions affected are indicated in the documentation at the questions themselves, with the statement 'Please refer to the code book'.

1.2.8 Income information and 'unfolding brackets'

A feature of the income questions (gross and net) in NCDS8 is the use of a series of questions referred to as 'unfolding brackets' which are triggered if a respondent refuses or is unable to provide an exact answer. The questions are designed to to elicit a minimum and maximum value which define a range or "closed band" within which the actual value lies.

On entering the unfolding brackets, respondents are asked to say whether they have more, less or about the same as a particular value. This question is repeated using different values (which will be a lower or higher value depending on the answer to the preceding question).

The procedure stops at the point when either an upper and lower bound is provided, the respondent refuses or says "don't know", or the respondent places themselves in the top or bottom bracket.

The unfolding bracket questions are randomly ordered for each respondent such that any possible 'anchoring' effects (i.e. where people use the suggested figure as a reference point and make adjustments to it to reach their answer) from the procedure are averaged across the distribution, and the bracket values are selected on the basis of the density of the underlying financial variable.

1.3   Example: documentation

Example: documentation

Question (variable) name

Text of question (including any interviewer notes in capital letters

NUMROOMS
How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE KITCHEN-DINER
Range:1..50

Answer options – indicates that the interviewer should enter a number in the range 0 - 50

Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents: described first in words, then by the logical condition

IF cohort member has chronic fatigue syndrome [KHLPRB = 12]
|
| **MEDOCT**
| Have you seen a doctor about your Chronic Fatigue Syndrome in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

Indicates the end of questions put to the defined subgroup

The long box indicates the question is repeated for each adopted child in household

REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH ADOPTED CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD

ADOPCHA
I see that [^child's name] is adopted. [^You may or may not have answered some questions about [^him/her] when you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview]. Can I just check, how old was/How old was]] [^child's name] when | [^he/she] came to live with you?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'.
Range:0..18

Textfills, preceded by "[^" & followed by "]". [^child's name] *inserts the name of the household member being asked about.* [^he/she] *inserts the correct pronoun.*

Indicates the show card being shown to the respondent

KHLPRB
SHOW CARD S
Are you currently suffering from any of the health problems listed on this card?
You can tell me which numbers apply.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.
PROBE - 'What else?'
01 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis?
02 …Hayfever (seasonal allergic rhinitis) or persistent sneezing/runny nose (perennial allergic rhinitis)?
03   (Sugar) Diabetes?
04 …Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure?
05 …Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica?
06 …Cancer or Leukaemia?
07 …Problems with hearing?
08 …Problems with eyesight including wearing glasses?
09 …High blood pressure?
10 …Migraine?
11 …Eczema or other skin problems?
12 …Chronic fatigue syndrome (ME)?
13 …Period or other gynaecological problems?
14 …Problems with stomach, bowels or gall bladder?
15 …Problems with bladder or kidneys?
16 …Cough/bringing up phlegm?
17 …Depression?
18 …(DO NOT READ OUT) None
[***Code maximum 17 out of 18 possible responses***]

Pre-defined answer categories (precodes)

1.4   Example: help screen

HOMEC
What month did you move in?

INTERVIEWER:IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED
TRAVELLING OR ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
SEE HELP <F9.

HELP SCREEN

Mid-season months:
Winter: Feb (2)
Spring: May (5)
Summer: August (8)
Autumn: Nov (11)

1.5   Example: code book

CANCTYPE
You said you suffer from cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer do you have?

INTERVIEWER:CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE - 'Anything else?'
01 Leukaemia
02 Hodgkins disease
03 Lymphoma
04 Skin cancer
05 Bone cancer
06 Breast cancer
07 Cancer of the uterus (womb)
08 Cancer of the cervix
09 Cancer of the testes
10 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
11 Stomach cancer
12 Lung cancer
13 Other (specify)

IF cohort member has other type of cancer [CANCTYPE = 13]
|
| **OTHCANC**
| What other type of cancer do you have?
|
| INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.
| Open
|
| Please refer to the code book ◄———
|
END OF FILTER

The code book shows the names of the variables and the codes used when the information was 'backcoded' after being collected

1.6 Example: checks

In the main body of the documentation the check is referenced as follows:

OTHRELB
How long have you been in this relationship?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.
Range: 0..97

CHECK OR1 ◄─────────────────────────────

> Indicates a check which interviewer needs to confirm with the respondent

Then the check is fully described in the 'Checks' section at the end of the documentation:

CHECK OR1
IF the length of the relationship is answered [OTHRELB =RESPONSE]
|
| *IF length given is more than or equal to respondent's age [OTHRELB <= DMAGE]*
| |
| | The length of time you have entered is incorrect. The respondent is only ^DMAGE years
| | old. Please amend.
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END CHECK

Questionnaire documentation

1. Introduction and household grid (BHHGRID)

FIRSTQ
INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION -
You are in questionnaire for...
Serial No: ^NatCen Serial number

INTERVIEWER:TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS PRESS <CTRL + ENTER>.
OTHERWISE PRESS '1' AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.
1 Continue

STARTDAT
Date interview with this respondent was started.
Press Enter to confirm date.

CMSEX
Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.

INTERVIEWER: Code cohort member's sex.
1 Male
2 Female

CHECK HH1 – HH2

IF cohort member recorded as a male in the feed forward data and is now a female, OR if cohort member recorded as female in the feed forward and is now male [QFEEDF.CMSEX = 1 AND CMSEX = 2 OR QFEEDF.CMSEX = 2 AND CMSEX = 1]
|
| **GENDER**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has the cohort member undergone gender re-
| assignment?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

BDAT1
Can I check. What day in March is your birthday?
Range:3..9

CHECK HH3

NAMESAME
Can I check, is your name still ...(READ FROM ARF) or have you changed it for any reason?
1 Same
2 Changed

IF name has changed or no name in the feed forward data [NAMESAME = 2 OR FFNAME <> RESPONSE]
|
| **CMNAME**
| INTERVIEWER: Enter first name to be used in the interview program
| If name changed, please record name change details in full on page 1 of the ARF.
| String:20
|
END OF FILTER

INTWHO
INTERVIEWER: Code how you are conducting this interview?
1 Interview conducted with cohort member
2 Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter
3 Proxy with carer

[NOTE: For proxy route see page 271]

NORMAL
Can I please check, do you normally live at this address or normally live somewhere else?

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Cohort member is temporarily working away from home:
Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months:
Normal address is home address

Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more:
Normal address is Hospital/prison address

Cohort member is in armed forces/Merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more:
Normal address is Armed forces/merchant navy address

Cohort member has more than one address:
Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

---

1 This address
2 Somewhere else

COUNTRY
INTERVIEWER: Please code country you are interviewing respondent in.
1 England
2 Wales
3 Scotland

RESIDENC
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Is this (your current normal address)...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER:
SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

This question uses the same help screen as at question NORMAL in this module.

---

1 ...a private residence (including one tied to your job)
2 sheltered housing
3 a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast
4 a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc
5 a barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your
   employer
6 a room only at work place
7 a prison or remand centre or
8 a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?

IF cohort member's current residence is not a private residence or sheltered housing
[RESIDENC = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]
|
| **INSTIT**
| Can I just check, do you [^usually live/ live at this address] with your (spouse/ civil partner/
| partner), or with your children?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF cohort member does not usually live with spouse, civil partner, partner or children*
| *[INSTIT = 2]*
| |
| | **HMS**
| | What is your current legal marital status? (Please tell me if your status relates to a legally
| | recognised Civil Partnership.) Are you...
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| | INCLUDE AS SEPARATED ANY PERSON WHO IS LIVING APART FROM THEIR
| | SPOUSE/CIVIL PARTNER BECAUSE OF ESTRANGMENT.
| | TEMPORARY ABSENCES, WORKING AWAY FROM HOME, VISITING RELATIVES
| | SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED HERE.
| |
| | 1 ...Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
| | 2 ...Married
| | 3 ...A Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
| | 4 ...Separated from Spouse
| | 5 ...Divorced
| | 6 ...Widowed?
| | 7 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Separated from Civil Partner
| | 8 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally
| | dissolved
| | 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having
| | died)
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| **CHECK HH4**
|
| *IF cohort member's current residence is a hotel, hostel, accommodation provided by*
| *employer or a room at a workplace and cohort member is <u>not</u> married or in a civil*
| *partnership [RESIDENC = 3, 4, 5, 6 AND HMS = 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]*
| |
| | **HCOHAB**
| | Can I check, do you usually cohabit with someone as part of a couple?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member is separated from spouse or civil partner [HMS = 4, 7]*
| |
| | **HLEGSEPC**
| | Are you legally separated from your spouse/civil partner?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:LEGAL SEPARATION IS ARRANGED WITH A COURT OR SOLICITOR.
| | CODE NO IF THE RESPONDENT IS LIVING APART FROM THEIR SPOUSE/CIVIL
| | PARTNER DUE TO ESTRANGEMENT.
| | SEE HELP <F9>
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | A legally separated spouse will have a separation agreement obtained through the
| | courts or a solicitor. These are sometimes known as a judicial separation petition or a
| | decree of judicial separation. A legally separated civil partner will have a separation
| | order from the courts.
| |
| | The decree nisi and the decree absolute are part of divorce proceedings and do not
| | determine whether someone is legally separated from their spouse or civil partner.
| |

| |
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member lives in a private residence or sheltered accommodation, OR does not live in a private residence or sheltered accommodation but does usually live with a partner or children OR type of residence is not known [(RESIDENC = 1 , 2) OR (RESIDENC = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND INSTIT = 1) OR (RESIDENC = NONRESPONSE)]

| **INTRO**
|
| We'd like to know a little about the members of your household - the people who you
| normally live with, and with whom share a living room OR normally share at least one meal
| a day.
|
| INTERVIEWER:PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.
| SEE HELP <F9>.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**
|
| HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:
| Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who **normally** live with the
| cohort member at their normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member'
| AND/OR 'share a meal a day with cohort member'. (N.B. See entry under 'Normally living
| with Cohort member below.)
|
| **Lodgers** are people who rent a room in the accommodation but whose meals are not
| provided. Lodgers are single person households.
|
| **Boarders** are people who pay rent for a room in the accommodation and for whom
| meal(s) are provided. Boarders are included as members of the household, unless four or
| more boarders are living in the same household. In this case, treat each boarder as a
| single person household.
|
| NORMALLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER:
| Children (under 16)
| Include
| - children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;
| - children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)
|
| Exclude
| - children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;
| - children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
| - children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;
| - children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.
|
| Adults (16 or over)
| Include
| - adults away from home temporarily **(less than 6 months continuously)** for work
| reasons,
| - on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy.
| Exclude
| - children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;
| - adults away from home for **6 months continuously or more** on holiday, in hospital, in
| - prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy;
| - students living away from home during term-time.
|

|
| 1 Continue

| **FOR COHORT MEMBER ASK MS – LEGSEPC**

MS
What is your current legal marital status? (Please tell me if your status relates to a legally recognised Civil Partnership.) Are you ...

...READ OUT...
1 ...Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2 ...Married
3 ...A Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4 ...Separated from Spouse
5 ...Divorced
6 ...Widowed
7 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Separated from Civil Partner
8 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

CHECK HH5

IF cohort member's current legal marital status is single, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner or a surviving civil partner [MS = 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]

> **COHAB**
> Can I check, are you cohabiting with someone as part of a couple?
> 1 Yes
> 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF Separated from spouse or civil partner [MS = 4, 7]

> **LEGSEPC**
> Are you legally separated from your [^spouse/civil partner]?
> INTERVIEWER: LEGAL SEPARATION IS ARRANGED WITH A COURT OR
> SOLICITOR. CODE NO IF THE RESPONDENT IS LIVING APART FROM THEIR
> SPOUSE/CIVIL PARTNER DUE TO ESTRANGEMENT.
> SEE HELP <F9>

> **HELP SCREEN**
>
> A legally separated spouse will have a separation agreement obtained through the
> courts or a solicitor. These are sometimes known as a judicial separation petition or a
> decree of judicial separation. A legally separated civil partner will have a separation
> order from the courts.
>
> The decree nisi and the decree absolute are part of divorce proceedings and do not
> determine whether someone is legally separated from their spouse or civil partner.

> 1 Yes
> 2 No

END OF FILTER

| **ASK NAMEHERE – MORE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (VARIABLES NAME, SEX & DOB ARE AUTOMATICALLY COMPUTED FOR COHORT MEMBERS).**

|
| **NAMEHERE**
| Does [^household member's name] still live here?
|
| INTERVIEWER: 'HERE' REFERS TO THE HOUSEHOLD THE COHORT MEMBER
| USUALLY LIVES IN
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| 3 Person correct but wrong spelling
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| *IF the previous household member's name is incorrect OR there is no name recorded in*
| *the feed forward OR the household member is the eleventh or above to be recorded*
| *[NAMEHERE = 3 OR QFEEDF.HHG.NAME = EMPTY OR LINENO >= 11]*
| |
| | **NAME**
| | Who else lives in your household? Can you give me their name?
| | If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.]
| | String20
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF a previous household member's name is recorded in the feed forward AND they still live*
| *in the household [QFEEDF.HHG.NAME = RESPONSE AND NAMEHERE = 1, 3 AND*
| *LINENO > 1]*
| |
| | **DETCORR**
| | Is [^household member's name] ...
| |
| | Sex: [^household member's sex taken from feed forward data]
| | Date of Birth: [^household member's date of birth taken from feed forward data]
| | Relationship to cohort member: [^household member's relationship to cohort member
| | taken from feed forward data]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: If date of birth is missing, code 3 and update date of birth at next
| | question.
| | 1 Yes, all details correct
| | 2 No, gender is incorrect
| | 3 No, date of birth is incorrect
| | 4 No, relationship to cohort member is incorrect
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | [***Code maximum 3 out of 4 possible responses***]
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CHECK HH6**
|

19

| *IF household member's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data OR household*
| *member is new to the household [DETCORR = 2 OR QFEEDF.HHG[LINENO].*
| *SEX = EMPTY OR CHHMEM = 2]*
| *[NOTE: CHHMEM is a derived variable. IF CQFEEDF.HHG[LINENO].NAME <>*
| *RESPONSE THEN CHHMEM = 2]*
| |
| | **SEX**
| | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^household member's name]'s sex.
| | 1 Male
| | 2 Female
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data OR*
| *household member is new to the household [DETCORR = 3 OR*
| *QFEEDF.HHG[LINENO].DOB = EMPTY OR CHHMEM = 2]*
| *[NOTE: CHHMEM is a derived variable. IF QFEEDF.HHG[LINENO].NAME <>*
| *RESPONSE THEN CHHMEM = 2]*
| |
| | **DOB**
| | Can you tell me [^household member's name]'s date of birth?
| | Datetype
| |
| | **CHECK HH7 – HH8**
| |
| | *IF household member's date of birth is not given [DOB <> RESPONSE]*
| | *[NOTE: If response given at DOB, age is computed and fed forward to RAGE but the*
| | *question is not asked]*
| | |
| | | **RAGE**
| | | Can you tell me, what was [^household member's name]'s age last birthday?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.
| | | Range:0..120
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF household member's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data*
| *OR   sex, date of birth or relationship to cohort member are incorrect in the feed forward*
| *data OR household member is new to the household*
| *[QFEEDF.HHG[LINENO].RELTOKEY<> RESPONSE OR DETCORR <> 1 OR CHHMEM*
| *= 2]*
| *[NOTE: CHHMEM is a derived variable. IF FEEDF.HHG[LINENO].NAME <> RESPONSE*
| *THEN CHHMEM = 2]*
| |
| | **RELTOKEY**
| | Please tell me [^household member's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)?
| | 01 Spouse
| | 02 Civil partner
| | 03 Cohabiting partner
| | 04 Own child
| | 05 Adopted child
| | 06 Child of current spouse/partner
| | 07 Child of previous spouse/partner
| | 08 Fostered child
| | 09 Full brother/sister
| | 10 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
| | 11 Brother/sister in-law
| | 12 Natural mother
| | 13 Adoptive mother
| | 14 Natural father
| | 15 Adoptive father
| | 16 Step mother
| | 17 Step father
| | 18 Parent in-law
| | 19 Grandparent
| | 20 Grandchild
| | 21 Other blood relative
| | 22 Other In-Law
| | 23 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
| | 24 Landlord
| | 25 Lodger
| | 26 Employer
| | 27 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| | 28 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| | 29 Other
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CHECK HH9 – HH43**
|
| *IF household member recorded in the feed forward data no longer lives in the cohort*
| *member's household [NAMEHERE = 2]*
| |
| | **WHYLEFT**
| | May I ask, what has happened to [^household member's name]?
| | 1 Dead
| | 2 Living elsewhere
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF the details have been checked for all household members recorded in the feed forward*
| *data [PPERS < 15 AND QFEEDF.HHGPPERS + 1.NAME = EMPTY OR PPERS >= 10]*
| *[NOTE: PPERS is a derived variable indicating the total number of household members*
| *recorded in the current household grid]*
| |
| | **MORE**
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
| | Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | **CHECK HH44 – HH46**
| |
| | **ASK NAME – WHYLEFT FOR EACH NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER REPORTED**
| | *[MORE = 1]*. **A MAXIMUM OF 15 HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE RECORDED.**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

2. Absent child grid (BABGRID)

IF cohort member lives with spouse/ partner/ civil partner or children [INSTIT <> 2]
|
| **ABINTRO1**
| Now I would like to ask some questions about people no longer living in your household:
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **ASK NOTHERE – ABREL FOR EACH CHILD RECORDED IN THE FEED FORWARD DATA AS A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD WHO IS NOW LIVING ELSEWHERE *[QHGRID.QNAMES.M.NAMEHERE = 2 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.WHYLEFT = 2 AND QFEEDF.HHG.RELTOKEY = 4 , 5, 6, 7, 8]* AND CHILDREN THE COHORT MEMBER CONSIDERS TO BE A PARENT OF WHO ARE NOT LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND ARE NOT RECORDED IN THE FEED FORWARD DATA AS A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD *[ABMORE = 1].***
| |
| | *IF child is recorded in the feed forward data as a member of the household and is now living elsewhere [QHGRID.QNAMES.M.NAMEHERE = 2 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.WHYLEFT = 2 OR ABIDX - 1.ABMORE = Yes OR IDX = 15]*
| | |
| | | **NOTHERE**
| | | You have said that [^child's name] does not live here any longer?:
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 Person correct but wrong spelling
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF chid previously living in the household's name is incorrect OR the child is not recorded in the feed forward data [NOTHERE = 2 OR ABLINE > 15]*
| | *[NOTE: If child's name is recorded correctly in the feed forward, the name is fed forward to ABNAME and this question is not asked]*
| | |
| | | **ABNAME**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Enter name:
| | | String: 20
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF child is recorded in the feed forward data as a member of the household and is now living elsewhere [QHGRID.QNAMES.M.NAMEHERE = 2 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.WHYLEFT = 2 OR ABIDX - 1.ABMORE = Yes OR IDX = 15]*
| | |
| | | **ABDET**
| | | "Is [^child's name] ...
| | | Sex : [^child's sex recorded in feed forward]
| | | Date of Birth: [^child's date of birth recorded in feed forward]
| | | Relationship to you : [^child's relationship to cohort member recorded in feed forward]
| | | 1 Yes, all details are correct
| | | 2 No, gender is incorrect
| | | 3 No, date of birth is incorrect
| | | 4 No, relationship to cohort member is incorrect
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | **CHECK AG1**
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*

25

| | *IF child's sex is incorrect or missing in the feed forward data OR the child is not recorded*
| | *in the feed forward data [IF (ABDET = 2) OR ((QFEEDF.HHG[ABLINE].SEX <>*
| | *RESPONSE) AND (NOTHERE = RESPONSE)) OR (ABLINE > 15)]*
| | |
| | | **ABSEX**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^child name]'s sex.:
| | | 1 Male
| | | 2 Female
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF child's date of birth is incorrect or missing in the feed forward data OR the child is not*
| | *recorded in the feed forward data [ABDET = 3 OR QFEEDF.HHG.DOB <>*
| | *RESPONSE AND NOTHERE = RESPONSE OR (ABLINE > 15)]*
| | |
| | | **ABDOB**
| | | Can you tell me [^child name]'s date of birth?:
| | | String:20
| | |
| | | **CHECK AG2 – AG3**
| | |
| | | *IF child's date of birth is not given [ABDOB <> RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **ABRAGE**
| | | | Can you tell me, what was [^child name]'s age last birthday?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.:
| | | | 0..120
| | | |
| | | | **CHECK AG4 – AG5**
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF child's relationship to cohort member is incorrect or missing in the feed forward data*
| | *OR the child is not recorded in the feed forward data [ABDET = 4 OR*
| | *(QFEEDF.HHG.RELTOKEY <> RESPONSE AND NOTHERE = RESPONSE) OR*
| | *(ABLINE > 15)]*
| | *[NOTE: If child is not recorded in the feed forward data, it is only possible to code that*
| | *this child is an own child, adopted child, step child (of current or ex-partner) or fostered*
| | *child at ABREL [ABREL = 4 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 8]. If 'child' has been incorrectly recorded in the*
| | *feed forward data, all codes are acceptable at ABREL to rectify this error]*
| | |
| | | **ABREL**
| | | Please tell me [^child name]'s relationship to you":
| | | 01 Spouse
| | | 02 Civil partner
| | | 03 Cohabiting partner
| | | 04 Own child
| | | 05 Adopted child
| | | 06 Step-child (child of current partner)
| | | 07 Step-child (child of ex-partner)
| | | 08 Fostered child
| | | 09 Full brother/sister
| | | 10 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
| | | 11 Brother/sister in-law
| | | 12 Natural mother
| | | 13 Adoptive mother
| | | 14 Natural father
| | | 15 Adoptive father
| | | 16 Step mother
| | | 17 Step father
| | | 18 Parent in-law
| | | 19 Grandparent
| | | 20 Grandchild
| | | 21 Other blood relative
| | | 22 Other In-Law
| | | 23 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
| | | 24 Landlord
| | | 25 Lodger
| | | 26 Employer
| | | 27 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| | | 28 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| | | 29 Other
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | **CHECK AG6**
| | |
| | *END OF FILTER*
| |

| | *IF the details have been checked for all children recorded in the feed forward data as a*
| | *member of the household who are now living elsewhere [ABLINE >= 15]*
| | |
| | | **ABMORE**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
| | | Do you have any [^other] children who are not currently living in your household?
| | | Please include any adopted children or step-children of whom you consider yourself to
| | | be a parent.
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |

| | | **ASK ABNAME – ABMORE FOR EACH NEW CHILD REPORTED WHO DOES NOT**
| | | **LIVE IN THE HOUSEHOLD. A MAXIMUM OF 15 CHILDREN NOT LIVING IN THE**
| | | **HOUSEHOLD CAN BE RECORDED.**

| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member is still with the same partner as recorded in the feed forward data and there is a child in the household who is not recorded in the feed forward data OR the cohort member has a partner who is not recorded in the feed forward data and there is a child living in the household [IF (SAMEPTR = 1) AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[J].RELTOKEY =4) AND (HGRID.QNAMES.M[J].NAMEHERE <> RESPONSE) AND (QHGRID.PID > 0) OR (SAMEPTR = 2) AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[J].RELTOKEY = 4) AND ((QHGRID.QNAMES.M[J].NAMEHERE = 1, 3) OR (QFEEDF.HHG[J].NAME <> RESPONSE)) AND (QHGRID.PID > 0)]
[NOTE: SAMEPTR is a derived variable which identifies whether a partner is recorded in the feed forward data or is new to the household.]

| **WHOPARA1**
| As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.
| May I just check, is [^partner's name] [^child's name]'s other natural parent?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF cohort member's partner is not child's natural parent [WHOPARA1 = 2]*
| |
| | **ABSPARA**
| | Does [^child's name] ever see [^his/her] natural [^mother/father] at all?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF child does see natural parent [ABSPARA = 1]*
| | |
| | | **ABSPARB**
| | | How often does [^child's name] see [^his/her] natural [^mother/father].
| | | Would you say about ...READ OUT...
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT.
| | | 1 ...more than once a week
| | | 2 once a week
| | | 4 once every two weeks
| | | 5 once a month or
| | | 6 less often than that?
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF child is recorded in the feed forward data AND is aged 18 or under AND cohort member's current partner is not the child's natural parent [QHGRID.QNAMES.M.RELTOKEY = 4 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.RAGE <= 18 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.NAMEHERE = 1, 3 AND WHOPARA1 = 2]

|
| **ABSPARC**
| Does [child's name]'s other parent contribute any money to [his/ her] maintenance?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's ethnic group is not recorded in the feed forward data [QFEEDF.ETHNIC <> RESPONSE]

|
| **ETHNIC**
| SHOW CARD A
| Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?
| 1 British
| 2 Irish
| 3 Any other White background (specify)
| 4 White and Black Caribbean
| 5 White and Black African
| 6 White and Asian
| 7 Any other Mixed background (specify)
| 8 Indian
| 9 Pakistani
| 10 Bangladeshi
| 11 Any other Asian background (specify)
| 12 Caribbean
| 13 African
| 14 Any other Black background (specify)
| 15 Chinese
| 16 Any other ethnic group (specify)
|
| *IF cohort member classes themselves as any 'other' type of ethnic group*
| *[ETHNIC= 3, 7, 11, 14,16]*
| |
| | **OTHETH**
| | Which group do you regard yourself as belonging to?
| | String: 20
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

NATID
| Please say which, if any, of the following words describes the way you think of yourself?
| Please choose as many or as few as apply.
|
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT...
| 1 British,
| 2 English,
| 3 European,
| 4 Irish,
| 5 Northern Irish,
| 6 Scottish,
| 7 Welsh,
| 8 Or, none of these?
| **[code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]**
|
| **LANG**
| Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?
|
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR USE OF OTHER LANGUAGE THAT IS USUALLY
| SPOKEN IN THE HOME.
| 1 Yes - English only
| 2 Yes - English and other language
| 3 No - Other language only
|
END OF FILTER

3. Housing (BHOUSE)

HINTRO

The next few questions are about the places you have lived, for one month or more, since [^you were last interviewed in ^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000].
INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.
1 Continue

HISTINT

Were you living at [^this address/ your current address] [^in/ on] [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000] .
  1 Yes, same address
  2 No, different address

ASK HOMEA1 – HOMEK IF COHORT MEMBER IS LIVING AT A DIFFERENT ADDRESS [HISTINT = 2].

IF COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED SINCE 1ST OCTOBER 1999, REPEAT HOMEA1 – HOMEK FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE THE DATE OF THEIR LAST INTERVIEW.

IF COHORT MEMBER LAST INTERVIEWED BEFORE 1ST OCTOBER 1999, REPEAT HOMEA1 – HOMEK FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE 1ST JANUARY 2000.

NOTE
- *If cohort member interviewed since 1st January 2000, HOMEA1 – HOMEC not asked for first new residence lived at since last interview.*
- *If cohort member is currently homeless [HOMEI = 4], no further questions are asked in the Housing Block.*
- *If next residence is cohort member's current address [HOMEI = 1], HOMEA1 – HOMEK are not repeated. MOVINY – RENTFROM asked for current residence only.*

|
| *FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999*
| *[DLASTINT = 2]*
| *SUBSEQUENT LOOPS: IF cohort member has lived at more than one past residence*
| *since their last interview/ since 1st January 2000 [HOMEI = 2 or HOMEK = 2]*
| |
| | **HOMEA1**
| | What was the postcode of [^the address you were living at [^on 1st January 2000 / the
| | next address you lived at for one month or more?]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: RECORD POSTCODE. IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING
| | ABROAD PRESS <CTRL> <K> AND ENTER TRAVELLING AT HOMEA
| | String:8
| |
| | *IF cohort member does not give a response at HOMEA1 or post code reported is not*
| | *valid [HOMEA1 = NONRESPONSE OR PCVD = 0]*
| | |
| | | **HOMEA2**
| | | What was the name of the town, where you lived, or the nearest town?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. E.G. RICHMOND
| | | (YORKS). IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER
| | | TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.
| | | String:50
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | **HOMEB**
| | What year did you move in to [^the address you were living at on 1st January 2000/ your
| | next address]?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER YEAR
| | STARTED TRAVELLING.
| | If cohort member lived at the address since birth enter year and month of birth
| | If cohort member was travelling enter year started travelling.
| |
| | Range:1958..2099
| |
| | **CHECK HO1 – HO3**
| |
| | *IF cohort member reports year moved in to residence [HOMEB = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **HOMEC**
| | | What month did you move in?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH
| | | STARTED TRAVELLING OR ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| | | SEE HELP <F9.
| | |

| | | **HELP SCREEN**
| | |
| | | Mid-season months:
| | | Winter: Feb (2)
| | | Spring: May (5)
| | | Summer: August (8)
| | | Autumn: Nov (11)
| | |

| | |
| | | Range:1..12
| | |
| | | **CHECK HO4**
| | |
| | END FILTER
| |
| END FILTER
|
| **HOMED**
| In what year did you move out of [^the address you were living at in ^date of last interview/
| this address]?
|
| INTERVIEWER:IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STOPPED
| TRAVELLING
|
| Range:1958..2099
|
| **CHECK HO5 – HO7**
|

| *IF cohort member reports year moved out of residence [HOMED = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **HOMEE**
| | And what month did you move out?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STOPPED
| | TRAVELLING.
| | SEE HELP <F9>
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)
| |

| |
| | Range:1..12
| |
| END FILTER
|
| **CHECK HO8 – HO12**
|
| **HOMEG**
| SHOW CARD C
|
| Please look at CARD C and tell me what was the **main** reason you moved out of that
| address?
|
| 1 Wanted to buy
| 2 Wanted larger home
| 3 Wanted better home
| 4 Job changed/to be nearer work
| 5 Moved to better area
| 6 For children's education
| 7 Wanted place of own
| 8 Due to a relationship breakdown
| 9 Due to a new relationship
| 10 To be nearer relatives
| 11 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
|
| *IF cohort member moved from address for other reason [HOMEG = 11]*
| |
| | **HOMEGO**
| | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reason moved.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

37

| **HOMEI**
| You said you moved out of this address in [^move out date recorded at HOMED and
| HOMEE] Where did you move to next? Did you move to your current address or did you
| move to a different address? Please exclude holidays, but include any periods of a month
| or more spent travelling or working abroad – even if you owned or rented out a property
| in the UK?
|
| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE: - TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS
| LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE. IF NO, PROBE WHETHER CM WAS HOMELESS
| FOR A PERIOD OF ONE MONTH OF MORE.
|
| 1 Current address
| 2 Different address
| 3 SPONTANEOUS: Homeless for a period of one month or more (but no longer
| homeless)
| 4 SPONTANEOUS: Homeless for remaining time
|
| **CHECK HO11 - HO12**
|
| *IF homeless for period of one month or more [HOMEI = 3]*
| |
| | **HOMEK**
| | After this period of homelessness, did you move to your current address or to a different
| | address?
| |
| | 1 Current address
| | 2 Different address
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 AND has changed address at least once since last interviewed, OR, lives at the same address as last interview but date cohort member moved in to current residence is unknown from last interview, OR, cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [((DLASTINT = 1) AND (HOMEI = 1) OR (HISTINT = 1 and YEARIN <> RESPONSE or YEARM <> RESPONSE)) OR (DLASTINT = 2)]

|
| **MOVINY**
| Can I check, what year did you move in to your current address?
|
| Range: 1958..2099
|
| *IF cohort member reports year moved in to current residence [MOVINY = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **MOVINM**
| | What month did you move in?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED
| | TRAVELLING AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| | SEE HELP <F9>.
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)
| |

| |
| | Range: 1..12
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CHECK HO13 – HO19**
|
END FILTER

IF cohort member lives in a private residence [RESIDENC = 1]

CURRINT
I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.

INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.
1 Continue
[Don't know and refusal not allowed]

ACCOM
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Is the household's accommodation...

INTERVIEWER: N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.
1 A house or bungalow
2 A flat or maisonette
3 A studio flat
4 A room/rooms
5 Or something else?

IF accommodation is house or bungalow [ACCOM = 1]

HSETYPE
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Can I just check, is this (house/bungalow) ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER:IF HOUSE EITHER SIDE IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED PROPERTY IS
A TERRACE, EVEN IF ONLY A SET OF THREE HOUSES.

1 ...detached
2 semi-detached or
3 terraced/end of terrace?

END OF FILTER

NUMROOMS
How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE KITCHEN-DINER
Range:1..50

CHECK HO20

| **TENURE**
| Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?
|
| 1 Own - outright
| 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan
| 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)
| 4 Rent it
| 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting
| 6 Squatting
| 7 Other
|
| *IF accommodation is owned, part owned or rented [TENURE = 1 , 2, 3, 4]*
| |
| | **WHOTEN**
| | Is your accommodation held in ...READ OUT...
| | 1 ...your name only
| | 2 (yours & your partner's name)
| | 3 (your partner's name)
| | 4 yours & someone else's name or
| | 5 someone else's name (including parents)?
| |
| | **CHECK HO21**
| |
| | *IF accommodation is owned outright or with the help of a mortgage AND is a house, flat*
| | *or room, AND is held in the cohort member's name or their partner's name AND the*
| | *cohort member lives in England or Wales [TENURE = 1, 2 AND ACCOM = 1 , 2, 3, 4*
| | *AND WHOTEN = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND COUNTRY = 1, 2]*
| | |
| | | **FREELEAS**
| | | Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?
| | | 1 Freehold
| | | 2 Leasehold
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF accommodation is rented [TENURE = 4]*
| | |
| | | **RENTFROM**
| | | Who do you rent this property from?
| | | 1 Local Authority
| | | 2 Housing Association/ Scottish Homes/ Communities Scotland
| | | 3 Private landlord
| | | 4 Parent
| | | 5 Other
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END FILTER

ENDHOMES
End of Housing block.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

4. Relationship history (BRELHIST)

INTRELH
Start of Relationship History block
INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.
1 Continue

*IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND repair case
[DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.REPAIR[1] = 1]*
|
| **RECAP**
| When we last spoke to you in [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000] we did not capture
| the details of your relationship history properly. In the next few questions we will recap
| your relationship history to make sure that we have properly recorded any cohabiting
| relationships, marriages and civil partnerships that were current or began after [^date of
| last interview/date of sweep 6 interview/the 1st January 2000].
| INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER
|
| 1 Continue
|
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND NOT repair case
[DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.REPAIR = 2]*
|
| **RINTRO1**
| The next few questions are about any cohabiting relationships, marriages and
| civil partnerships that were current or began after [^date of last interview/date of sweep 6
| interview/the 1st January 2000] .
| INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER
|
| 1 Continue
|
END OF FILTER

---

[1] **Repair** "Whether relationship history data collected at previous sweeps was incomplete or ambiguous"
  1 Yes, repair case
  2 No, standard case

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 AND marital status feed forward data available [DLASTINT = 1 AND MSFF[2] = 1]

| **PREVMSTAT**
| [^In/On] [^date of last interview/date of sweep 6 interview/the1ˢᵗ January 2000] you were
| [^single/married/a civil partner etc …[3]] [^name of ex-partner] [^and living with [^ name of
| current partner]/and not living with anybody as part of a couple].
| [^Our records show [^that you stopped living with [^ex-partner's name in] [^month, year
| stopped living with ex-partner/ BLANK] [^and/BLANK] [^Our records show that you first
| started living with/and you first started living with/BLANK] [^current partner's name
| in/BLANK] [^month, year started living with current partner/BLANK].
| INTERVIEWER:DO NOT PROMPT
| ONLY CODE DETAILS AS INCORRECT IF THE INFORMATION ABOVE DOES **NOT**
| ACCURATELY REFLECT THE RESPONDENT'S MARITAL STATUS/LIVING SITUATION
| AT THE DATE SHOWN.
| DO NOT USE THIS CODE TO UPDATE THEIR STATUS.
|
| 1 Details correct
| 2 SPONTANEOUS: Details incorrect
|
| *IF marital status feed forward data incorrect [PREVMSTAT = 2]*
| |
| | **RAMEND**
| | Which of these details would the respondent like to alter?
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| |
| | 1 Respondent's legal or de facto marital status
| | 2 Ex partner's name
| | 3 Date stopped living with ex-partner
| | 4 Partner's name
| | 5 Date started living with partner
| | [***Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses***]
| |
| | **CHECK RH1 – RH2**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

---

[2] **MSFF** "Whether valid marital status data is available from previous study sweeps"
 1 Yes, marital status data available
 2 No, marital status data not available.
[3] **Legal Marital Status Textfill**
 "single/married/a civil partner/separated from your spouse/divorced from your spouse/separated
 from your civil/a former civil partner, your civil partnership having legally dissolved/a surviving civil
 partner (your partner having died)".

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 AND repair case AND no marital status feed forward data available OR marital status feed forward data incorrect [(DLASTINT= YES AND (QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1 AND MSFF=2)) OR (RAMEND=1)]

| **RMSLAM1**
| [^In/On] [^date of last interview/date of sweep 6 interview/the1ˢᵗ January 2000] what was
| your legal marital status? Were you...
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY
|

| **HELP SCREEN**:
|
| The Civil Partnership Act came into effect on the 5th December 2005. The first civil
| partnerships were formed on the 21st December 2005. Categories referring to civil
| partnerships at this question are blank.
|

|
| 1…Single and never married or never in a legally recognised civil partnership
| 2 Married
| 3 A civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership
| 4 Separated from spouse
| 5 Divorced
| 6 Widowed?
| 7 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Separated from civil partner
| 8 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A former civil partner, the civil partnership legally dissolved
| 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A surviving civil partner (your partner having died)
|
| **CHECK RH3 – RH4**
|
| *IF **not** legally married/civil partnered [RMSLAM1 <> 2, 3]*
| |
| | **RMSCAM1**
| | And were you cohabiting with someone as part of a couple at that time?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF separated from spouse/civil partner [RMSLAM1=4,7]*
| |
| | **LEGSEPH**
| | Were you legally separated from your spouse/civil partner?
| | INTERVIEWER: LEGAL SEPARATION IS ARRANGED WITH A COURT OR
| | SOLICITOR.
| | CODE NO IF THE RESPONDENT IS LIVING APART FROM THEIR SPOUSE/CIVIL
| | PARTNER DUE TO ESTRANGEMENT. SEE HELP <F9>
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | A legally separated spouse will have a separation agreement obtained through the
| | courts or a solicitor. These are sometimes known as a judicial separation petition or a
| | decree of judicial separation. A legally separated civil partner will have a separation
| | order from the courts.
| |
| | The decree nisi and the decree absolute are part of divorce proceedings and do not
| | determine whether someone is legally separated from their spouse or civil partner.
| |

| |
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF name of ex-partner incorrect OR marital status feed forward data is not available/incorrect AND reported marital status is 'separated'
[(RAMEND =2) OR (((QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (MSFF=2)) AND (RMSLAM1=4)) OR ((PREVMSTAT = 2) AND ((QFEEDF.RSTATUS1[4] <> 4) AND (RSTATUS1X[5] = 4)))]
|
| **SPTRNME**
| What was the name of the partner you were separated from?
| INTERVIEWER:ASK OR CODE
| ENTER A UNIQUE IDENTIFIER FOR THIS PARTNER E.G. MICHAEL H.
|
| String:20
|
END OF FILTER

---

[4] Variables NUMREL, RSTATUS1, RSTATUS2 contain marital status data available from previous sweep.
NUMREL "Number of 'open' relationships extant at last interview. Feed Forward data."
0…2
Two 'open' relationships exist if a legal relationship has not been dissolved but a new cohabiting relationship has begun.
RSTATUS1 "Status of relationship 1 at last interview. Feed Forward data."
1. Cohabiting, not married,
2. Legally married/in a civil partnership
3. Separated from spouse/civil partner
RSTATUS2 "Status of relationship 2 at last interview. Feed Forward data."
1. Cohabiting, not married,
2. Legally married/in a civil partnership
3. Separated from spouse/civil partner

[5] Variables NUMRELX, RSTATUS1X, RSTATUS2X contain marital status data available from a previous sweep where this information has been confirmed as correct and include data collected within the relationship history module of the current sweep where such information is either missing or determined to be incorrect.
NUMRELX "Number of 'open' relationships extant at last interview/January 2000. Derived. Includes amendments from RMSLAM1, RMSCAM1 where information was missing/incorrect."
0…2
RSTATUS1X "Status of relationship 1 at last interview/January 2000. Derived. Includes amendments from RMSLAM1, RMSCAM1where information was missing/incorrect."
1. Cohabiting, not married,
2. Legally married/in a civil partnership
3. Separated from spouse/civil partner
RSTATUS2X "Status of relationship 2 at last interview/January 2000. Derived. Includes amendments from RMSLAM1, RMSCAM1where information was missing/incorrect."
1. Cohabiting, not married,
2. Legally married/in a civil partnership
3. Separated from spouse/civil partner

IF date stopped living with ex-partner incorrect OR marital status feed forward data is not available/incorrect AND reported marital status is 'separated'
[(RAMEND = 3) OR (((QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (MSFF =2)) AND (RMSLAM1=4)) OR ((PREVMSTAT =   2 AND ((QFEEDF.RSTATUS1 <> 3) AND (RSTATUS1X = 3)))]
|
| **RSTPYAM**
| When did you stop living together as a couple with [^Name of ex-partner] ?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
|
| Range:2000..2099
|
| **RSTPMAM**
| When did you stop living together as a couple with [^Name of ex-partner]?
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH
| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?'
| AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:
| WINTER : 2
| SPRING : 5
| SUMMER : 8
| AUTUMN : 11
|
| Range:1..12
|
END OF FILTER

IF partner's name incorrect OR marital status feed forward data is not available/incorrect AND reported marital status is living with a spouse/civil partner/cohabiting partner
[(RAMEND = 4) OR ((PREVMSTAT = 2) AND ((QFEEDF.NUMREL = 0) AND (NUMRELX = 1) AND (RSTATUS1X IN [1,2]))) OR ((PREVMSTAT = 2) AND ((QFEEDF.NUMREL = 1) AND (NUMRELX = 2) AND (RSTATUS2X = 2))) OR (RMSLAM1 IN [2,3]) OR (RMSCAM1 = 1)]
|
| **PTRNME**
| What was the name of your partner?
| INTERVIEWER:ASK OR CODE
| ENTER A UNIQUE IDENTIFIER FOR THIS PARTNER E.G.
| MICHAEL H.
|
| String:20
|
END OF FILTER

IF date started living together was incorrect OR marital status feed forward data is incorrect AND reported marital status is living with a spouse/civil partner/cohabiting partner

| **RSTRTYAM**
| When did you first started living together as a couple with [^Partner's name]?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
|
| Range:2000..2099
|
| **CHECK RH5 – RH6**
|
| **RSTRTMAM**
| When did you first started living together as a couple with [^CurPtnr2]?
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH
| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?'
| AND ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER:
| WINTER : 2
| SPRING : 5
| SUMMER : 8
| AUTUMN : 11
|
| Range:1..12
|
| **CHECK RH7**
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 AND no cohabiting partner/civil partner/spouse reported AND no cohabiting partner/civil partner/spouse reported at last interview/no data about number of relationships at last interview available [((DLASTINT = 1) AND (QHGRID.PARTN = 2) AND ((NUMRELX = 0) OR (NUMRELX = EMPTY))))]

|
| **RANY**
| Have you lived with anybody as part of a couple, marriage or civil partnership for
| one month or more since [^date of last interview/date of sweep 6 interview/the1ˢᵗ January
| 2000]?
|
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 AND cohabiting partner/civil partner/spouse reported
 [DLASTINT= 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1]

|
| **RINTRO2**
| I would like to ask a few questions about your current partner [^current partner's name].
| INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER
|
| 1 Continue
|
END OF FILTER

[6] Driver variable derived at this point

---

[6] Driver 1   Cohort Members interviewed after 1st October 1999 with one extant cohabiting relationship at the set start point

Driver 2 Cohort Members interviewed after 1st October 1999 with one extant legal union (marriage/civil partnership) at the set start point

Driver 3   Cohort Members interviewed after 1st October 1999 with one extant unfinished legal union (separated from their spouse or civil partner) **and** one extant cohabiting relationship at the set start point

Driver 4   Cohort Members interviewed after 1st October 1999 with one extant unfinished legal union (separated from their spouse or civil partner) **only** at the set start point.

Driver 5   Cohort Members interviewed after 1st October 1999 with no extant cohabiting relationships or legal unions at the set start point who have since had at least one cohabiting or legal marital relationship.

Driver 6   Cohort Members interviewed after 1st October 1999 with no extant cohabiting relationships or legal unions at the set start point who have had no cohabiting or legal marital relationships since.

Driver 10 Cohort Members interviewed after 1st October 1999 with no extant cohabiting relationships or legal unions at the set start point who have a partner in household grid of the current sweep

Driver 7   Cohort Members interviewed before 1st October 1999 who are living with a partner/civil partner/spouse in the current sweep

Driver 8   Cohort Members interviewed before 1st October 1999 who are **not** living with a partner/civil partner/spouse in the current sweep

RELATIONSHIP HISTORY GRID

ASK FOR EACH EXISTING/NEW COHABITING RELATIONSHIP/MARRIAGE/CIVIL PARTNERSHIP[7]

LOOPS 1-2 DEAL WITH COHABITING RELATIONSHIPS AND/OR LEGAL UNIONS EXTANT AT THE SET START POINT[8].

LOOPS 3-10 DEAL WITH EACH NEW RELATIONSHIP BEGUN SINCE THE SET START POINT.

Notes
FIRST LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has only one cohabiting relationship/legal union the set start point, responses to QFEEDF.CPNME are fed forward) [IF DLASTINT =1 AND NUMRELX = 1 AND RSTATUS1X = 1, 2].
IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union at the set start point, responses to QFEEDF.EXPARTA are fed forward [IF DLASTINT =1 AND RSTATUS1X = 3].

SECOND LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union[9] AND one cohabiting relationship at the set start point, responses to QFEEDF.CPNME are fed forward [IF DLASTINT =1 AND RSTATUS1X = 3]

THIRD LOOP IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has a current partner/spouse, responses from QHGRID.PNAME is fed forward.
[DLASTINT = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1]

FIRST & SECOND LOOP PNME not asked.

THIRD LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has no cohabiting relationships/ legal unions at the set start point AND cohort member either, has a current partner/spouse, or, has had at least one cohabiting/legal relationship since the set start point.
[DLASTINT = 1 AND (NUMRELX = 0 OR NUMRELX = EMPTY) AND Q1HGRID.PARTN =1 OR RANY = 1]

SUBSEQUENT LOOPS IF cohort member has additional cohabiting relationships/legal unions to report [RMORE = 1]

---

[7] The relationship grid is made up of one standard question set. The question at which the Cohort Member joins the grid depends on their legal and de facto marital status at the set start point (date of last interview/1st January 2000). For example:

- Cohort Members who were separated are first asked if they divorced their ex-partner (RDIVCEX)
- Cohort Members who were cohabiting are first asked if they married that partner (RMARCP),
- Cohort Members who were married are first asked if they are still living together with the same partner (RTOG) and,
- Cohort Members who were single but have had since had at least one cohabiting relationship/legal union are first asked for details about their first relationship (PNME)

Please see technical report for structural diagram of relationship history grid.

[8] There may be up to two 'open' relationships – if a legal relationship has not yet been dissolved but a new cohabiting relationship has already started

[9] An unfinished legal union refers to circumstances where the CM has separated from their spouse or civil partner but has not divorced or dissolved the partnership.

| **PNME**
| (^Please tell me about each (new) cohabiting relationship, civil partnership or marriage that
| you have had since [^date of last interview/date of sweep 6 interview/the1st January 2000]
| starting with the first.
| What was/is the name of your [^first/next] partner?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER A UNIQUE IDENTIFIER FOR THIS PARTNER E.G. MICHAEL H.
|
| String:20
|
END OF FILTER

---

*FIRST LOOP cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND repair case
with no marital status feed forward data AND cohort member has only one cohabiting
relationship/legal union at the set start point.*
*[IF DLASTINT =1 AND QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1 AND MSFF = 2 AND NUMRELX = 1 AND
RSTATUS1X = 1,2].*

*SECOND LOOP cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND repair
case with no marital status feed forward data AND cohort member has one unfinished legal
union AND one cohabiting relationship at the set start point*
[IF DLASTINT =1 AND QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1 AND MSFF = 2 AND RSTATUS2X = 1]

*THIRD LOOP cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort
member has no cohabiting relationships or legal unions at the set start point AND cohort
member either, has a current partner/spouse, or, has had at least one cohabiting relationship
or legal union since the set start point OR*
*IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has
a current partner/spouse. [DLASTINT = 1 AND (NUMRELX = 0 OR NUMRELX = EMPTY)
AND (QHGRID.PARTN = 1 OR RANY = 1)] OR [DLASTINT = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1]*

*SUBSEQUENT LOOPS IF cohort member has additional cohabiting relationships/legal
unions to report [RMORE = 1]*

|
| **RSTARTY**
| And when did you start living together as a couple with [^name]?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
|
| Range:1958..2099
|
| **CHECK RH8 – RH10**
|
| **RSTARTM**
| When did you first start living together as a couple with [^ name]?
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH
| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE
| NUMBER:
| WINTER : 2
| SPRING : 5
| SUMMER : 8
| AUTUMN : 11
|
| Range:1..12
|
| **CHECK RH11 – RH18**
|

| *NOTE: IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort*
| *member has a current partner/spouse [DLASTINT = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1]*
| *response to QHGRID.PSEX is fed forward so that the partner's sex is not asked for again.*
|
| **PSEX**
| Was/Is your partner male or female?
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
|
| 1 Male
| 2 Female
|
| **PPREVMSL**
| What was [^^Partner's name]'s legal marital status before you first started living together
| as a couple. Was [^^Partner's name]...
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
|
| 1   ...Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
| 2   ...Married
| 3   ...A Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
| 4   ...Separated from Spouse
| 5   ...Divorced
| 6   ...Widowed?
| 7   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Separated from Civil Partner
| 8   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
| 9   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)
|
| *IF partner's marital status was separated [PPREVMSL = 4, 7]*
| |
| | **LEGSEPP**
| | Was [^Partner's name] legally separated from their spouse/civil partner?
| | INTERVIEWER: LEGAL SEPARATION IS ARRANGED WITH A COURT OR
| | SOLICITOR.
| | CODE NO IF THE RESPONDENT IS LIVING APART FROM THEIR SPOUSE/CIVIL
| | PARTNER DUE TO ESTRANGEMENT.
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | A legally separated spouse will have a separation agreement obtained through the
| | courts or a solicitor. These are sometimes known as a judicial separation petition or a
| | decree of judicial separation. A legally separated civil partner will have a separation
| | order from the courts.
| |
| | The decree nisi and the decree absolute are part of divorce proceedings and do not
| | determine whether someone is legally separated from their spouse or civil partner.
| |

| |
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

55

| **PAGESTRT**
| How old was [^Partner's name] when you first started living together as a couple?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER IN YEARS
|
| Range:16..99
|
| **CHECK RH19**
|
END OF FILTER

NOTES
FIRST LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member is married/civil partnered at the set start point RMARCP is set to 2 [IF DLASTINT = 1 AND RSTATUS1X = 2].

THIRD LOOP IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has a current spouse/civil partner RMARCP is set to 2 [DLASTINT = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1 AND QFEEDF.HHG[1].MS = 2]

FIRST LOOP IF Cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one cohabiting relationship only [IF DLASTINT =1 AND NUMRELX = 1 AND RSTATUS1X = 1]

SECOND LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union AND one cohabiting relationship [DLASTINT = 1 AND RSTATUS2X = 1]

SUBSEQUENT LOOPS IF cohort member has additional cohabiting relationships/legal unions to report [RMORE = 1]

|
| **RMARCP**
| Did you and [^partner's name] [^get married/become civil partners in a legally recognised
| civil partnership]?
|
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **CHECK RH20 – RH23**
|

| *IF cohort member married/became civil partners [RMARCP = 1] AND NOT FIRST LOOP*
| *AND cohort member is married/civil partnered at the set start point AND marital status*
| *feed forward data is available RMARCP is set to 2 [IF DLASTINT = 1 AND RSTATUS1X =*
| *2 AND MSFF = 1].*
| |
| | **RMARCPY**
| | When did you [^get married/become civil partners]?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
| |
| | Range:2000..2099
| |
| | **RMARCPM**
| | When did you [^get married/become civil partners]?
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE
| | NUMBER:
| | WINTER : 2
| | SPRING : 5
| | SUMMER : 8
| | AUTUMN : 11
| |
| | Range:1..12
| |
| | **CHECK RH24 –RH31**
| |
| | *IF cohort member married/civil partnered in the same month and year as started living*
| | *with their partner [(RSTARTM = RESPONSE AND RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND*
| | *(RMARCPM = RSTARTM AND RMARCPY = RSTARTY)]*
| | |
| | | **RMCPCHK**
| | | Did you [^get married/become civil partners] before or after you first started living
| | | together?
| | |
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Partner has since died
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

FIRST LOOP ONLY IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union at set start point [DLASTINT = YES AND RSTATUS2X = 1]

|
| **RDIVCEX**
| [^First can/Can] I check, did you and [^Ex-partner's name] get divorced?
|
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

FIRST LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND repair case AND cohort member has only one cohabiting relationship/legal union at the set start point. [IF DLASTINT =1 AND QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1 AND NUMRELX = 1 AND (RSTATUS1X = 1,2)].

SECOND LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union AND one cohabiting relationship [DLASTINT = 1 AND RSTATUS2X = 1]

SUBSEQUENT LOOPS IF cohort member has additional cohabiting relationships/legal unions to report [RMORE = 1]

NOTES: THIRD LOOP IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has a current partner/spouse RTOG =1 ([DLASTINT = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1 AND QFEEDF.HHG[1].MS = 2]

|
| **RTOG**
| Can I just check, do you and [^Partner's name] still live together as a couple?
|
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **CHECK RH32 – RH41**
|
| *IF cohort member no longer living together with their partner/spouse as a couple [RTOG =*
| *2]*
| |
| | **RHOWEND**
| | How did this relationship end?
| |
| | 1   Couple separated or divorced
| | 2   Partner died
| | 3   Remain a couple but no longer live together
| |
| | *IF cohort member's partner/spouse has not died [RHOWEND = 1, 3]*
| | |
| | | **RENDY**
| | | When did you stop living together as a couple?
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR
| | | IF STILL LIVING TOGETHER BUT NO LONGER A COUPLE ENTER THE MONTH
| | | THAT THE COUPLE SPLIT UP.
| | |
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **CHECK RH42 – RH43**

| | | **RENDM**
| | | When did you stop living together as a couple?
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH
| | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER
| | | APPROPRIATE NUMBER:
| | | WINTER : 2
| | | SPRING : 5
| | | SUMMER : 8
| | | AUTUMN : 11
| | |
| | | Range:1..12
| | |
| | | **CHECK RH44 – RH49**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member's partner died [RHOWEND = 2 OR RDIVCEX = 3]*
| | |
| | | **RMORTY**
| | | When did your partner die?
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
| | |
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **CHECK RH50**
| | |
| | | **RMORTM**
| | | When did your partner die?
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH
| | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE
| | | NUMBER:
| | | WINTER : 2
| | | SPRING : 5
| | | SUMMER : 8
| | | AUTUMN : 11
| | |
| | | Range:1..12
| | |
| | | **CHECK RH51 – RH56**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *FIRST LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort*
| *member is married/civil partnered at the set start point AND cohort member has separated,*
| *divorced or is no longer living with their partner/spouse. [IF DLASTINT =1 AND*
| *RSTATUS1X = 2 AND RHOWEND = 1,3].*
|
| *SUBSEQUENT LOOPS IF COHORT MEMBER got married but has since separated or*
| *divorced. [RMARCP = 1 AND RHOWEND =1,3]*
|

|
| **RDIVCE**
| Did you and [^Partner's name] [^get divorced/legally dissolve your civil partnership]?
|
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
| *IF cohort member divorced their spouse or legally dissolved their civil partnership*
| *[RDIVCE = 1 OR RDIVCEX = 1]*
| |
| | **RDIVCEY**
| | When did you [^get divorced/legally dissolve your civil partnership]?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR
| |
| | Range:2000..2099
| |
| | **CHECK RH57**
| |
| | **RDIVCEM**
| | When did you [^get divorced/legally dissolve your civil partnership]?
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring, Summer or Autumn?' AND ENTER APPROPRIATE
| | NUMBER:
| | WINTER : 2
| | SPRING : 5
| | SUMMER : 8
| | AUTUMN : 11
| |
| | Range:1..12
| |
| | **CHECK RH58 – RH68**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

NOTES
RMORE Prefilled to '1 Yes'
FIRST LOOP
- *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union AND one cohabiting relationship at the set start point. [IF DLASTINT =1 AND RSTATUS2X = 1]*
- *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one cohabiting relationship/legal union only at the set start point AND is no longer with that partner/spouse AND has a (new) current partner/spouse.[IF DLASTINT =1 AND (NUMRELX = 1 AND (RSTATUS1X = 1,2) AND RTOG = 2) OR (RSTATUS2X = 1 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1)]*
- *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has no cohabiting relationships or legal unions at the set start point AND cohort member either, has a current partner/spouse, or ,has had at least one cohabiting relationship or legal union since the set start point [DLASTINT = 1 AND (NUMRELX = 0 OR NUMRELX = EMPTY) AND (QHGRID.PARTN = 1 OR RANY = 1)]*
- *IF member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has a current partner/SPOUSE [DLASTINT = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1]*

SECOND LOOP
- *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union AND one cohabiting relationship at the set start point AND no longer with that partner/spouse AND has a (new) current partner/spouse.[IF DLASTINT =1 AND RSTATUS2X = 1 AND RTOG = NO AND QHGRID.PARTN = YES]*
- *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member one cohabiting/legal relationship at the set start point. [IF DLASTINT =1 AND (RSTATUS1X = 1,2 OR RSTATUS2X = 1)]*
- *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has no cohabiting relationships or legal unions at the set start point AND who either, has a current partner /spouse, or, has had at least one cohabiting or legal relationship since the set start point [DLASTINT = 1 AND (NUMREL^X = 0 OR NUMRELX = EMPTY) AND (QHGRID.PARTN = 1 OR RANY = 1)]*

RMORE prefilled to ' 2 No'.
- *SECOND LOOP IF member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND has a partner in the household grid of the current sweep. [DLASTINT = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 1]*
- *SUBSEQUENT LOOPS IF cohort member still living together as a couple with their partner/spouse [RTOG = 1]*

RMORE asked
- *FIRST LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one cohabiting relationship/legal union at the set start point AND no longer with their partner/spouse AND no current partner/spouse.[IF DLASTINT =1 AND (NUMRELX = 1 AND (RSTATUS1X = 1,2) AND RTOG = 2) OR (RSTATUS2X =1 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 2)*
- *SECOND LOOP IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND cohort member has one unfinished legal union AND one cohabiting relationship at the set start point AND no longer with their partner/spouse AND no current partner/spouse. [IF DLASTINT =1 AND RSTATUS2X = 1 AND RTOG = 2 AND QHGRID.PARTN = 2]*
- *SUBSEQUENT LOOPS IF cohort member no longer living together with their partner/spouse [RTOG = 2]*

61

| *RMORE*
| Have you lived with anybody (else) as part of a marriage or civil partnership or as part of a
| couple for one month or more since [^date]?
|
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
| **CHECK RH69 – RH81**
|
END OF FILTER

5. Other relationships (BOTHREL)

IF cohort member is not currently living with a partner [QHGRID.PARTN = 2]

| **OTHRELA**
| Are you currently in a relationship with someone at the moment?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF cohort member is currently in a relationship [OTHRELA = 1]*
| |
| | **OTHRELB**
| | How long have you been in this relationship?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
| | IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..97
| |
| | **CHECK OR1 – OR2**
| |
| | **OTHRELC**
| | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.
| | Range: 0..11
| |
| | **OTHRELD**
| | ASK OR CODE:
| |
| | Is this person male or female?
| | 1 Male
| | 2 Female
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ENDOTHR
End of Other Relationships block.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

6. Births (BBIRTH)

68

PREGINT
The next few questions are about births and pregnancies.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

EVERPREG
[^Since you were last interviewed in date of last interview date/Since your 16th birthday in [^month and year of 16th birthday] [^has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with become pregnant by you/have you been pregnant?] [10]

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDES ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY.
ALL PREGNANCIES COUNT WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE CARRIED TO FULL TERM.
1 Yes
2 No

CHECK BI1 – BI3

IF cohort member has been pregnant OR someone they were having a sexual relationship with has become pregnant since they were last interviewed or since they were 16 [EVERPREG = 1]
|
| **PREGMANY**
| *IF COHORT MEMBER IS MALE:* I would now like to ask you about all the pregnancies that
| have resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else since [^date of
| last interview/your16th birthday]. Please include pregnancies that were current at that time.
| How many times has anyone become pregnant by you since [^Date of last interview/your
| 16th birthday]?
|
| *IF COHORT MEMBER IS FEMALE*: I would now like to ask you about your pregnancy/
| pregnancies since [^date of last interview/your 16th birthday]. Please include pregnancies
| that were current at that time.
| How many times have you been pregnant since [^date of last interview/your16th birthday]?
|
| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY
| Range:1..8
|

---

[10] Cohort members interviewed since 1st October 1999 are asked to give details about any
     pregnancies occurring since the date of their last interview. Cohort members who were last
     interviewed before 1st October 1999 are asked to give details about pregnancies occurring since
     their 16th birthday (March 1974).

| **ASK PREGNUM – PREGI FOR EACH PREGNANCY COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT**
| **PREGMANY.**

|
| **PREGNUM**
| *IF COHORT MEMBER IS MALE*: How many babies were being carried as a result of the
| [^first/next] pregnancy that was current or began after [^you were last interviewed in [^Date
| of last interview/your 16th birthday]. Please include all babies whether or not they were
| carried to full term?
|
| *IF COHORT MEMBER IS FEMALE*: How many babies were you carrying as a result of
| your [^first/ next] pregnancy that was current, or began after [^date of last interview/your
| 16th birthday].
| Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full term?
|
| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY
| Range:1…6
|

| **ASK PREGA - PREGI FOR EACH BABY REPORTED AT PREGNUM**

|
| **PREGA**
| What was the result of this pregnancy [^for the ^first/ second/ third/ fourth/ fifth/ sixth
| pregnancy].
|
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| SEE HELP <F9>.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**
|
| Still birth - is the delivery of a baby at or after the 26th weeks of pregnancy.
| Miscarriage - is the loss of a foetus earlier than the 26th week of pregnancy.
|

|
| 1 …Live birth
| 2 …Still birth
| 3 …Miscarriage
| 4 …Termination
| 5 …Currently pregnant
|
| *IF child was born alive [PREGA = 1]*
| |
| | **LIVHH**
| | Is this child still alive?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:IF CHILD HAS DIED CODE 'No'. THEN OPEN A MEMO AND RECORD
| | AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |

| | *IF child is still alive [LIVHH = 1]*
| | |
| | | **LIVHHNO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM THE NAME OF THE CHILD AND ENTER PERSON
| | | NUMBER.
| | | [^Name of child living in household]
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF THE CHILD IS NOT LISTED PLEASE RETURN TO THE HHG OR
| | | ABSENT CHILD GRID AT THE BEGINNING OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO RECORD
| | | THIS CHILD'S DETAILS
| | | PLEASE CONFIRM NAME OF CHILD
| | | Range:1..30
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |
| | | **CHECK BI4 – BI12**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *[NOTE: If child is recorded in the household grid or absent child grid, responses to*
| | *QHGRID.NAME, QHGRID.SEX or QABGRID.NAME and QABGRID.SEX are fed forward*
| | *to PREGB and PREGC so that the child's name and sex are not asked for again.*
| | *[QHGRID.RELTOKEY = 4 OR QABGRID.ABREL =4]]*
| |
| | **PREGB**
| | Can you tell me the name of this child?
| | String: 30
| |
| | **PREGC**
| | ASK OR CODE
| | Sex of child
| | 1 Boy
| | 2 Girl
| |
| | **PREGD**
| | And how much did [^child's name] weigh at birth?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER WHETHER WEIGHT GIVEN IN POUNDS/OUNCES OR
| | KILOGRAMMES/GRAMMES.
| | 1 Pounds and ounces
| | 2 Kilogrammes and grammes
| |
| | *IF weight given in pounds and ounces [PREGD = 1]*
| | |
| | | **POUND**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS HERE.
| | | Range:0..15
| | |
| | | **CHECK BI13 – BI14**
| | |
| | | **OUNCE**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OUNCES HERE.
| | | Range:0..15
| | |
| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF weight in kilograms [PREGD = 2]*
| | |
| | | **KILO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER KILOS HERE.
| | | Range:1..5
| | |
| | | **CHECK BI15 – BI16**
| | |
| | | **GRAMM**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER GRAMMES HERE.
| | | Range:0..999
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF child was born alive AND is deceased OR the child's date of birth is not recorded in the*
| *household grid [PREGA = 1 AND (LIVHH <>1 OR QHGRID.QNAMES.M.DOB =*
| *NONRESPONSE)]*
| *[NOTE: If child is recorded in the household grid or absent child grid, responses to*
| *QHGRID.DOB OR QABGRID.DOB are fed forward to PREGED – PREGEY so that the*
| *child's date of birth | is not asked for again. [(QHGRID.RELTOKEY = 4 AND*
| *QHGRID.DOB = RESPONSE) OR (QABGRID.ABREL = 4 AND QABGRID.DOB =*
| *RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | **PREGED**
| | What was [^child name's] date of birth?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE DAY.
| | Range:1..31
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF child was born alive AND is deceased OR child's date of birth is not recorded in the*
| *household grid OR result of pregnancy was still birth, miscarriage or termination*
| *[(PREGA=1 AND (LIVHH <>1 OR QHGRID.QNAMES.M.DOB = NONRESPONSE)) OR*
| *(PREGA = 2, 3, 4)]*
| |
| | **PREGEM**
| | What was [^child name's date of birth/the date of this still birth/the date of this
| | miscarriage/ the date of this termination]?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE MONTH.
| | Range:1..12
| |
| | **PREGEY**
| | What was [^child name's date of birth/the date of this still birth/the date of this
| | miscarriage/ the date of this termination]?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE YEAR.
| | Range:1960..2099
| |
| | **CHECK BI20 – BI125**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF result of pregnancy was live birth [PREGA = 1]*
| |
| | **PREGH**
| | Was anything wrong with [^child's name] at birth?
| | 1 Yes - something wrong
| | 2 No - nothing wrong
| |
| | *IF there was a problem at the birth [PREGH = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PREGI**
| | | What was the problem?
| | | String:100
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ENDBIRTH
End of Births block
1 Continue

7.   Adopted children (TADOPCH)

INTRADOP
start of Adopted children block
1 Continue

IF there is a new adopted child in the household grid [QHGRID.NEWADCD = 1] [NEWADCD derived from household grid. If there is the no feedforward information for the household member and they are adopted [(QFEEDF.HHG[LINENO].NAME <> RESPONSE) AND (RELTOKEY = 5) THEN NEWADCD = 1]

REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH ADOPTED CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD

ADOPCHA
I see that [^child's name] is adopted. [^You may or may not have answered some questions about [^him/her] when you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview]. Can I just check, how old was/How old was]] [^child's name] when [^he/she] came to live with you?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'.
Range:0..18

CHECK ADC1

ADOPCHB
Was [^child's name] adopted by...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
1 …Both you and your current partner
2 You only
3 You and a previous partner?

CHECK ADC2

IF child is adopted by cohort member only [ADOPCHB = 2]
| | **ADOPCHC**
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | Is [^child's name] your current partner's natural child?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | 3 NO CURRENT PARTNER
| |
| | **CHECK ADC3**
| |
| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ENDADOP
End of Adopted children block
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

8. Absent children (BABSNTCH)

OVERVIEW:
ASK CHDLIVE - ABCHH91 FOR EACH CHILD NOT LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD, WHO THE COHORT MEMBER CONSIDERS THEMSELVES TO BE A PARENT OF.

ASK ACTSTAT – CHILMON FOR EACH CHILD AGED 16 OR OVER, WHO THE COHORT MEMBER CONSIDERS THEMSELVES TO BE A PARENT. ACTSTAT – CHILMON ASKED FOR CHILDREN LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD OR ELSEWHERE.

IF there are any children in the household aged 16 or over OR any absent children [ABREL = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8] [QHGRID.CHD16 >0 OR QABGRID.ANYABKD = 1]
[NOTE: ANYABKD is a derived variable

| **INTROAB**
| The next few questions are about any children you may have who are aged 16 or over, or
| who are not living in your household.
|
| INTERVIEWER: You will be routed to questions for these children (^child(ren)'s name(s))
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|

| **ASK CHDLIVE - ABCHH91 FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD RECORDED IN**
| **THE ABSENT CHILD GRID.**

|
| *IF absent child is cohort member's own child, adopted child, step child of current partner or*
| *previous partner or foster child [QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB.ABREL = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*
| |
| | **CHDLIVE**
| | Who does [^child's name] live with now?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES:
| | 01 Alone
| | 02 With friends
| | 03 With flat mates / University hall of residence/ nurses residence/ army
| | barracks
| | 04 With own spouse/ partner
| | 05 With other parent
| | 06 With other non-adopting relatives
| | 07 With other adopting relatives
| | 08 With other non-related adopters
| | 09 In local authority care
| | 10 In foster care
| | 11 In a hostel
| | 12 Other
| | 13 SPONTANEOUS: Child has died
| |
| | **CHECK AC1 – AC2**
| |

| | *IF child is alive [CHDLIVE <> DIED]*
| | |
| | | **LIVEYR**
| | | When was the last time that [^child's name] lived with you?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FIRST. IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH
| | | RESPONDENT,
| | | CODE '2099'
| | | Range:1974..2099
| | |
| | | *IF year when child last lived with cohort member is answered but is not '2099'*
| | | *[LIVEYR = RESPONSE AND LIVEYR < 2099]*
| | | |
| | | | **LIVEMTH**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| | | | INTERVIEWER:IF DON'T KNOW, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?
| | | | AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| | | | SEE HELP <F9.
| | | |

> **HELP SCREEN**
>
> Mid-season months:
> Winter: Feb (2)
> Spring: May (5)
> Summer: August (8)
> Autumn: Nov (11)

| | | |
| | | | Range:1..12
| | | |
| | | | **CHECK AC3 – AC6**
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | **ABCHF91**
| | | Do you see [^child's name] at all now?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | *IF cohort member sees absent child at all [ABCHF91 = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **ABCHG91**
| | | | How often do you see [^child's name]? Would you say...
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: RUNNING PROMPT
| | | | 1 More than once a week
| | | | 2 Once a week
| | | | 3 Once every two weeks
| | | | 4 Once a month
| | | | 5 Or less often than that?
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |

| | | *IF absent child is 18 or under [QABCH.ABCAGE = RESPONSE AND ABCH.ABCAGE*
| | | *<= 18]*
| | | |
| | | | **ABCHH91**
| | | | Do you contribute any money to [child's name]'s maintenance regularly?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| **ASK ACTSTAT - CHILMON FOR EACH COHORT MEMBER'S CHILD AGED 16 OR**
| **OVER**

|
| *IF cohort member's own child, adopted child, step child of previous partner or current*
| *partner, or foster child is aged 16 or over [QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB.ABRAGE >= 16*
| *ANDABGRID.QABNAMES.AB.ABREL = 4 , 5, 6, 7, 8 OR QHGRID.QNAMES.M.RAGE >=*
| *16 AND QHGRID.QNAMES.M.RELTOKEY = 4 , 5, 6, 7, 8 AND*
| *QHGRID.QNAMES.M.NAMEHERE = 1, 3]*
| |
| | **ACTSTAT**
| | Which of these best describes what [^child's name] is currently doing?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.
| | TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),
| |
| | PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)
| | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | 03 Full-time self-employed
| | 04 Part-time self-employed
| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| | 06 Full-time education
| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| | 10 Looking after home/family
| | 11 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | *IF older child does 'other' activity [ACTSTAT = 11]*
| | |
| | | **ACTSTATO**
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Specify other activity.
| | | String:150
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

83

| | *IF older child is not in full time education [ACTSTAT <> 6]*
| | |
| | | **LEFTED**
| | | How old was [^he/she] when [^he/she] left full-time continuous education?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME
| | | STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS
| | | FULL-TIME EDUCATION. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON 'Further Education'.
| | | 1 Age left
| | | 2 Still in full-time education
| | |
| | | *IF older child has left full time education [LEFTED = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **ACTAGEL**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | | | Range:1..97
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF older child is not in full time education [ACTSTAT <> 6 OR LEFTED = 2]*
| | |
| | | **HIGHQUAL**
| | | SHOW CARD E
| | | What is the highest level of qualification [^child's name] has obtained?
| | | 01 GCSE
| | | 02 GCE O Level
| | | 03 A/S Level
| | | 04 GCE A Level (or S Level)
| | | 05 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School
| | | Qualification
| | | 06 Diploma of Higher Education
| | | 07 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| | | 08 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of
| | | professional institutes
| | | 09 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| | | 10 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
| | | 11 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| | | 12 Other teaching qualification
| | | 13 None of these
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **EVERCHIL**
| | Has [^he/she] ever had any natural children?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

| | *IF older child has natural children [EVERCHIL = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CHILNUM**
| | | How many natural children does [^he/she] have in total?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |
| | | **CHILYEAR**
| | | When did [^he/she] have [^his/her] first child?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FIRST.
| | | Range:1984..2099
| | |
| | | *IF cohort member gives year older child had first child [CHILYEAR = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **CHILMON**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH
| | | | Range:1..12
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ENDABSNT
End of Absent/Older Children block
1 Continue

9. Family/ social relationships and support (BFAMILY)

INTRFAM
start of Family block
1 Continue

IF cohort member's mother is not living in the household [QHGRID.MOTHIN <> 1]
|
| *IF cohort member's mother was alive at time of last interview [QFEEDF.DMALIVE <> 2]*
| |
| | **MALIVE**
| | Can I just check, is your mother still alive. By mother I mean your natural or adoptive
| | mother?
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | IF BOTH, COHORT MEMBER SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member's mother is not alive [MALIVE = 2]*
| | |
| | | **MADIED**
| | | [^You told me earlier that your mother had died since you were last interviewed].
| | | Would you mind telling me how old you were when she died?
| | | Range:0..51
| | |
| | | **CHECK FS1**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's father is not living in the household [QHGRID.FATHIN <> 1]
|
| *IF cohort member's father was alive at time of last interview [QFEEDF.DPALIVE <> 2]*
| |
| | **PALIVE**
| | Can I just check, is your father still alive. By father I mean your natural or adoptive
| | father?
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | IF BOTH, COHORT MEMBER SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member's father is not alive [PALIVE = 2]*
| | |
| | | **PADIED**
| | | [^You told me earlier that your father had died since you were last interviewed
| | | Would you mind telling me how old you were when he died?
| | | Range:0..51
| | |
| | | **CHECK FS2**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF mother and father are alive [MALIVE = 1 AND PALIVE = 1]

| **MAPALIVE**
| Can I just check whether your mother and father currently live together?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *[If both parents live in cohort member's household MAPALIVE is automatically set to Yes.*
| *If one parent lives in cohort member's household and both parents are alive MAPALIVE is*
| *automatically set to No.]*
|
END OF FILTER

ASK FOR LIVING PARENTS. IF PARENTS LIVE SEPARATELY, ASK INDIVIDUALLY FOR EACH PARENT.

|
| **PARWHERE**
| [^Do your parents/Does your mother/Does your father] live in the UK?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF cohort member's parents/mother/father lives in the UK [PARWHERE=1]*
| |
| | **PAPOST**
| | Could you tell me the full postcode?
| | String:8
| |
| | *IF cohort member can't give full postcode OR post code reported is not valid [PAPOST =*
| | *Don't Know OR PPCVD = 0]*
| | |
| | | **PAPOSTB**
| | | Are you able to tell me the first part of the postcode? For example B5 or W12
| | | String:4
| | |
| | | *IF cohort member can't give first part of the postcode [PAPOSTB =Non response]*
| | | |
| | | | **PAPOSTC**
| | | | What is the name of the town or nearest town, where [^he/she/they] live(s)?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. E.G.
| | | | RICHMOND (YORKS). IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD
| | | | ENTER TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1
| | | | ADDRESS.
| | | | String:50
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's mother is alive [MALIVE = 1]

| *IF cohort member's mother does not live in household [QHGRID.MOTHIN = 2]*

| | **MEETM**
| | Do you ever meet up with your mother?

| | INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOTH ARRANGED AND CHANCE MEETINGS.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | **SPKM**
| | Do you ever speak to your mother on the phone?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | *IF cohort member meets up with mother [IF MEETM= 1]*

| | | **MEETFQM**
| | | How often do you meet up with your mother?

| | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT...
| | | 1 ...Three or more times a week
| | | 2 Once or twice a week
| | | 3 Once or twice a month
| | | 4 Every few months
| | | 5 Once or twice a year
| | | 6 Less than once a year.

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF cohort member speaks with mother on the phone [SPKM =1]*

| | | **SPKFQM**
| | | How often do you speak on the phone with your mother?

| | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT...
| | | 1 Three or more times a week
| | | 2 Once or twice a week
| | | 3 Once or twice a month
| | | 4 Every few months
| | | 5 Once or twice a year
| | | 6 Less than once a year.

| | END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

| **CLOSEMA**
| How would you describe your relationship with your mother. Would you say you are...
|
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT...
| 1...very close
| 2 close
| 3 not very close
| 4 or, not at all close?
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's mother is alive [MALIVE= 1 OR QHGRID.MOTHIN= 1]
|
| **MAWORRY**
| As your mother gets older are there any aspects of her life that worry you?
|
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY…
| 1 …Health
| 2 Ability to care for herself
| 3 Money
| 4 Accommodation
| 5 Other
| 6 Or, none of these.
| *[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]*
|
| **CHECK FS3**
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's father is alive [PALIVE=1]

| *IF cohort member's father is not living in the household [QHGRID.FATHIN =2]*

| | **MEETF**
| | Do you ever meet up with your father?

| | INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOTH ARRANGED AND CHANCE MEETINGS.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | **SPKF**
| | Do you ever speak to your father on the phone?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | *IF cohort member meets up with father [MEETF=1]*

| | | **MEETFQF**
| | | How often do you meet up with your father?

| | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT...
| | | 1...Three or more times a week
| | | 2 Once or twice a week
| | | 3 Once or twice a month
| | | 4 Every few months
| | | 5 Once or twice a year
| | | 6 Less than once a year.

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF cohort member speaks with father [SPKF=1]*

| | | **SPKFQF**
| | | How often do you speak with your father?

| | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT...
| | | 1...Three or more times a week
| | | 2 Once or twice a week
| | | 3 Once or twice a month
| | | 4 Every few months
| | | 5 Once or twice a year
| | | 6 Less than once a year.

| | END OF FILTER

| END OF FILTER

93

| **CLOSEPA**
| How would you describe your relationship with your father. Would you say you are...
|
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT...
| 1...very close
| 2 close
| 3 not very close
| 4 or, not at all close?
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's father is alive [PALIVE = 1 OR QHGRID.FATHIN = 1]
|
| **PAWORRY**
| As your father gets older are there any aspects of his life that worry you?
|
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY…
| 1 …Health
| 2 Ability to care for himself
| 3 Money
| 4 Accommodation
| 5 Other
| 6 Or, none of these.
| *[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]*
|
| **CHECK FS4**
|
END OF FILTER

ASK FOR LIVING PARENTS.
IF PARENTS LIVE SEPARATELY, ASK INDIVIDUALLY FOR EACH PARENT.

| **HELPPAR**
| SHOW CARD F
|
| Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things listed on this card for your
| [^parents/mother/father]?
|
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 01 Giving them lifts in your car if you have one
| 02 Shopping for them
| 03 Providing or cooking meals
| 04 Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
| 05 Washing, ironing or cleaning
| 06 Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
| 07 Decorating, gardening or house repairs
| 08 Financial help
| 09 Any other help
| 10 None of these
| *[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]*
|
| **CHECK FS5**
|
| *IF cohort member does any tasks for parent(s) [HELPPAR = RESPONSE AND NOT*
| *HELPPAR = 10]*
| |
| | **HOURSCAR**
| |
| | How many hours do you spend doing [^this/these things] for your
| | [^parents/mother/father] in a typical week?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: RECORD IN HOURS
| | If less frequently than weekly, record and calculate average per week
| | Range: 0..997
| |
| | **CHECK FS6**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has a partner [DMSPPART = 1]

| **PMALIVE**
| Can I just check, is [^partner's] mother alive?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **PPALIVE**
| And how about [^partner's] father?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF partner's mother AND/OR father is alive [PMALIVE = 1 OR PPALIVE = 1]*
| |
| | **HELPPPAR**
| | SHOW CARD F
| |
| | Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things listed on this card for
| | [^partner's parents/mother/father]?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | 01 Giving them lifts in your car if you have one
| | 02 Shopping for them
| | 03 Providing or cooking meals
| | 04 Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
| | 05 Washing, ironing or cleaning
| | 06 Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
| | 07 Decorating, gardening or house repairs
| | 08 Financial help
| | 09 Any other help
| | 10 None of these
| | *[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]*
| |
| | **CHECK FS7**
| |
| | *IF cohort member does any tasks for partner's parent(s) [HELPPPAR =RESPONSE*
| | *AND NOT HELPPPAR= 10]*
| | |
| | | **HOURSPCAR**
| | | How many hours do you spend doing [^this/these things] for [^partners parents/
| | | mother/father] in a typical week?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD IN HOURS
| | | If less frequently than weekly, record and calculate average per week
| | | Range: 0..997
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ENDFAM
End of Family block.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

10. Family income (BFAMINC)

STBE
SHOW CARD G
I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you [^or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner] receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on this card?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR CHILD BENEFIT BEFORE ACCEPTING NO, AS ALL WITH CHILDREN SHOULD RECEIVE THIS.
ASK COHORT MEMBER TO HAVE A PAYSLIP TO HAND FOR LATER QUESTIONS.
SEE HELP <F9.
1 Yes
2 No

IF receiving any state benefit or payments [STBE = 1]

|
| **STWO**
| SHOW CARD G
| Which of these are you [^or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner]
| receiving?
|
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE – WHAT OTHERS? UNTIL FINAL 'NO'.
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| SEE HELP <F9.
| 01 Child Benefit
| 02 Guardian's Allowance
| 03 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
| 04 State Retirement Pension
| 05 Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed
| Mother's) Allowance
| 06 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's/Widower's Pension (and any related
| allowances)
| 07 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
| 08 Disability Living Allowance
| 09 Housing Benefit
| 10 Council tax benefit
| 11 Jobseekers Allowance
| 12 Income Support
| 13 Incapacity Benefit
| 14 Maternity Allowance
| 15 Working Tax Credit (previously Working Families Tax Credit)
| 16 Child Tax Credit
| 17 Statutory Sick Pay (SSP)
| 18 Statutory Maternity, Paternity or Adoption Pay (from your employer or former
| employer)
| 19 Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses
| 20 Other Social Fund grant or loan or Community Care Grant
| 21 Some other state benefit (specify)
| [*Code maximum 21 out of 21 possible responses*]
|
| **CHECK FI2**
|

| *IF currently receiving other state benefit [STWO = 21]*
| |
| | **STWX**
| | INTERVIEWER: Specify other state benefit.
| | String:100
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

REPEAT QUESTIONS FOR EACH TYPE OF BENEFIT BEING RECEIVED

|
| **IAA**
| How much did you [^or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner/or
| your civil partner] receive from [^type of benefit] last time?
|
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIGURE TO THE NEAREST POUND.
| Range:0..9997
|
| *IF cohort member gave amount of benefit received last time [IAA = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **IAP**
| | SHOW CARD H
| | What period did this cover?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE PERIOD COVERED.
| | 01 One week
| | 02 Two weeks
| | 03 Three weeks
| | 04 Four weeks
| | 05 Calendar month
| | 07 Two calendar months
| | 08 Eight times a year
| | 09 Nine times a year
| | 10 Ten times a year
| | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | 90 Less than one week
| | 95 One off/lump sum
| | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member doesn't know period covered OR refuses to give period OR doesn't*
| *know how much was received last time OR refuses to give amount [IAP = DON'T KNOW*
| *OR IAP = REFUSAL OR IAA = DON'T KNOW OR IAA = REFUSAL]*
| |
| | *IF period was one week [IAP = 1]*
| | |
| | | **IAWB**
| | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (50, 75,
| | | 100, 150)
| | |
| | *ELSE IF period was two weeks [IAP = 2]*
| | |
| | | **IAFB**
| | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (100,
| | | 150, 200, 300)
| | |
| | *ELSE IF period was four weeks or one calendar month [IAP = 4, 5]*
| | |
| | | **IAMB**
| | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (200,
| | | 300, 400, 600)
| | |
| | *ELSE IF period was one year or lump sum [IAP = 52, 95]*
| | |
| | | **IAYB**
| | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS
| | | (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | |
| | *ELSE*
| | |
| | | **IAOB**
| | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS
| | | (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | |
| | | **CHECK FI1**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member has spouse/partner in the household [DMSPPART = 1]*
|
| **BENWHO**
| Do you or does [^partner's name/your husband/your wife/your partner/your civil partner]
| receive this benefit?
| 1 Cohort Member only
| 2 Husband/wife/partner only
| 3 Both
|
END OF FILTER

INCCODE
SHOW CARD I
Do you [^or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner/or your civil partner] currently receive a regular payment from any of the sources on this card. If so, please tell me which ones?

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE COHORT MEMBER READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOW CARD. ENTER CODE. IF COHORT MEMBER AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
01 Pension from a former employer
02 Income from investments, including interest on savings
03 Education grants/studentships
04 Training/government training scheme allowance
05 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
06 Allowance for a foster child
07 Regular cash help from parents
08 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
09 Other income from organisations or other persons outside the household
10 Any other source of regular family/household income (specify)
11 None of these
[*Code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses*]

Please refer to the code book

CHECK FI3

CHECK FI4

IF receiving income from other source [INCCODE = 10]
|
| **OTHINC**
| What other sources of income do you have?
|
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME.
| Open
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member reported receiving payments from one or more of the sources at INCCODE [(INCCODE= RESPONSE) AND NOT (INCCODE=11)]
|
| **INCSRCE**
| About how much in total did you [^or your partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or
| your partner/or your civil partner] receive from [^source chosen at INCCODE/these
| sources] in the last month?
| Range: 1…9997
|
| *IF cohort member doesn't know how much was received OR refuses to answer*
| *[INCSRCE = DON'T KNOW OR INCSRCE = REFUSAL]*
| |
| | **INCSRCA**
| | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (50, 250,
| | 800, 2000)
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

END OF FILTER

IASI
SHOW CARD J
Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's finances
Which of these, if any, do you [^or your partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner/or your civil partner] have?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - What others?
DO NOT INCLUDE SAVINGS/INVESTMENTS RELATED TO PENSIONS.
Code TESSA-only ISA (TOISA) as ISA.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 Current Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
02 Savings Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere
03 TESSA
04 ISA
05 Premium Bonds
06 National Savings Accounts or Certificates
07 PEP
08 Stocks and/or Shares
09 Share Options/Employee share ownership
10 Share clubs
11 Unit or Investment Trusts
12 Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
13 Other Savings or Investments
14 None of these
[*Code maximum 3 out of 14 possible responses*]

CHECK FI5

IF cohort member reported any savings and investments at IASI [IASI = RESPONSE AND NOT IASI = 14]
|
| **SAVTOT**
| How much do you [^and partner's name/and your husband/and your wife/and your partner]
| have in savings and investments in total?
|
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIGURE TO THE NEAREST POUND
| Range: 1-99999997.
|
| **CHECK FI6**
|
| *IF cohort member doesn't know or refuses to give total amount of savings [SAVTOT =*
| *NON REPSONSE]*
| |
| | **SAVTOA**
| | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (4000,
| | 20000, 60000, 200000)
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member reported savings and investments at IASI [(IASI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IASI = 14]

| **IADOC**
| INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT CONSULTED DOCUMENTS WHEN
| ANSWERING THE INCOME AND ASSETS QUESTIONS.
| 1 Respondent consulted documents frequently
| 2 Respondent consulted documents occasionally
| 3 Respondent did not consult documents
|
| **IAINTA**
| INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?
| 1 Very accurate
| 2 Fairly accurate
| 3 Not very accurate
| 4 Not at all accurate
|
END OF FILTER

FINNOW

How well would you say you personally are managing financially these days. Would you say you   are...

INTERVIEWER READ OUT
1 ...living comfortably
2 doing all right
3 just about getting by
4 finding it quite difficult or
5 finding it very difficult?

FINPAST

Would you say you are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?
1 Better off
2 Worse off
3 About the same

IF cohort member is better off than a year ago [FINPAST = 1]

|
| **FINBWH**
| Why is that?
|
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 01 Cohort member now working
| 02 Spouse/partner now working
| 03 Cohort member now earning more
| 04 Spouse/partner now earning more
| 05 Increase in benefit income
| 06 Other increase in income
| 07 Reduced housing costs
| 08 Reduced expenditure on other things
| 09 Better money management
| 10 Change in marital/partnership status
| 11 Other reason (SPECIFY)
|

105

| *IF cohort member is better off than a year ago for other reason [FINBWH = 11]*
| |
| | **BFINBWH**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER REASON
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
ELSE IF cohort member is worse off [FINPAST= 2]
|
| **FINWWH**
| Why is that?
|
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 01 Cohort member no longer working
| 02 Spouse/partner no longer working
| 03 Cohort member now earning less
| 04 Spouse/partner now earning less
| 05 Decrease in benefit income,
| 06 Other reduction in income
| 07 General costs of having a baby
| 08 Childcare costs/education
| 09 Increased housing costs
| 10 Other increase in expenditure
| 11 Worse money management
| 12 Change in marital/partnership status
| 13 Other reason (SPECIFY)
|
| *IF cohort member is worse off than a year ago for other reason [FINWWH=13]*
| |
| | **BFINWWH**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER REASON
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

FINTHEN
And, looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now. Do you think you will be…
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
1 ...better off
2 worse off or
3 about the same?

WHOPRES
INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ELSE WAS PRESENT DURING THE QUESTIONS ABOUT INCOME AND ASSETS?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 No-one else present
2 Cohort member's husband/wife/partner
3 Other adult living in household
4 Child living in household
5 Other adult/child not living in household
[Code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

CHECK FI7

11. Employment (BEMPLOY)

EMPINTRO
The next few questions are about any jobs you have had and any other things that you have been doing since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000].

INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER.
1 Continue

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND the economic activity is available from last interview [DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT = RESPONSE]
|
| **ECONLAST**
| SHOW CARD K
| [^INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE PHRASE HIGHLIGHTED IN RED BEFORE
| READING OUT]
|
| I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. At the
| time of the last survey in the interviewer recorded that your main activity at
| that time was [^Economic activity from last interview] [^and your job title was [^Job title
| from last interview]]. Have you changed your [^job/ activity] at any point since [^Date of
| last interview/ 1st January 2000]?
| 1 Yes, has changed job or activity
| 2 No, has not changed job or activity
| 3 SPONTANEOUS - Was not doing specified activity at time of last interview
|
| *IF cohort member was in full-time or part-time employment at last interview and has not*
| *changed activity since last interview [QFEEDF.DECONACT = 1 , 2 AND ECONLAST = 2]*
| |
| | **CJSAME**
| | And are you currently working for the same employer as at the time of the last survey,
| | [^date of last interview]?
| | 1 Yes, same employer
| | 2 No, different employer
| |
| | *IF cohort member is still currently working for the same employer [CJSAME = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CJPROM**
| | | Can I check, while working for this employer (during this period of employment), have
| | | you been promoted to a higher grade or position?:
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Don't Know
| | |
| | | *IF cohort member has been promoted during this period of employment [CJPROM=1]*
| | | |
| | | | **CJPROMN**
| | | | How many times have you been promoted whilst working for this employer (on
| | | | this occasion)?
| | | | 1 Once
| | | | 2 Twice
| | | | 3 Three times
| | | | 4 Four or more times
| | | | 5 Can't say
| | | |
| | | END FILTER
| | END FILTER
| END FILTER
END FILTER

ASK THE ACTIVITY HISTORY (ACTIVITY – ENDMO) IF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST TIME IS DIFFERENT OR EMPLOYER IS DIFFERENT OR ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST TIME IS INCORRECT OR COHORT MEMBER NOT INTERVIEWED SINCE 1ST OCTOBER 1999 OR COHORT MEMBER INTERVIEWED SINCE 1ST OCTOBER 1999 AND NO FEEDFORWARD AVAILABLE [(ECONLAST = 1) OR([CJSAME = 2) OR (ECONLAST = 3) OR (DLASTINT = 2) OR (DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT <> RESPONSE)]

ALL CASES ROUTED TO THE ACTIVITY HISTORY JOIN THE ACTIVITY HISTORY TABLE ON ROW 1.

IF THE ACTIVITY REPORTED ON ROW 1 IS NOT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT ACTIVITY [CURACT = 2], ASK ACTIVITY - ENDMO FOR EACH ACTIVITY REPORTED UNTIL CURRENT ACTIVITY IS RECORDED [CURACT = 1].

NOTE: UP TO 10 ACTIVITIES CAN BE RECORDED.

ACTIVITY
SHOW CARD K

FIRST LOOP: If economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 OR economic activity is not known from last interview [ECONLAST = 3 OR DLASTINT = 2 OR (DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT <> RESPONSE] : [^Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing [^in [^Date of last interview]] / [^on [^1st January 2000]]?

SUBSEQUENT LOOPS: If activity reported is not cohort member's current activity [CURACT =2]: You ended that period of [^Economic activity] in [^Date finished previous economic activity/ job]. Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing next?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.
SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
IF ON PAID MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE CODE WHETHER USUALLY IN
FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT.
TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),
PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
03 Full-time self-employed
04 Part-time self-employed
05 Unemployed and seeking work
06 Full-time education
07 On a government scheme for employment training
08 Temporarily sick/disabled
09 Permanently sick/disabled
10 Looking after home/family
11 Wholly retired
12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| *IF Other Activity [ACTIVITY = 12]*
| |
| | **OTHACT1**
| | What were you doing?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *FIRST LOOP: IF not interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 OR IF interviewed since 1ˢᵗ of*
| *October 1999 AND no feed forward available [(DLASTINT = 2) OR (DLASTINT = 1*
| *AND QFEEDF.DECONACT <> RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | **STARTYR**
| | When did this period of [^Economic activity] start? Please tell me the year then the
| | month.
| | INTERVIEWER: REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH
| | DATES.
| | INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED
| | Range:1974..2099
| |
| | **STARTMO**
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER MONTH ACTIVITY STARTED.
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. REFER
| | TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES SEE HELP.
| | HELP <F9.
| |
| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)
| |
| | Range:1..12
| |
| | **CHECK EMP1 - EMP6**
| |
| | *IF cohort member started activity in same month and year as last interview*
| | *[STARTYR and STARTMO = DDATELY, DATEINTM,1]*
| | |
| | | **CHKACT**
| | | Did you start this period of before or after the [date of your last interview/ 1ˢᵗ January
| | | 2000]?
| | |
| | | 1 Before
| | | 2 After
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

113

| *IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or full-*
| *time or part-time self-employment [ACTIVITY = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]*
| |
| | **JTITLE**
| | What was your (main) job?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER JOB TITLE.
| | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | String:50
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| | **JDO**
| | What did you mainly do in this job?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO
| | THE JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.
| | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed [ACTIVITY = 1 , 2]*
| |
| | **JSUP**
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
| |
| | 1 Manager
| | 2 Foreman/supervisor
| | 3 Not manager/supervisor
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed [ACTIVITY = 3 , 4]*
| |
| | **JSEEMP**
| | Did you work on your own or did you have employees?
| | 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
| | 2 With employees
| |
| | *IF cohort member worked with employees [JSEEMP = 2]*
| | |
| | | **JSENEMP**
| | | How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
| | | 1 1-24
| | | 2 25 or more
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER

| **CURACT**
| Has your **main** [^job/ activity] changed at any point since [^Date of last interview/ 1st
| January 2000/ [^ENDYR, ENDMO]]?
| INTERVIEWER:CHECK THAT RESPONDENT HAS BEEN DOING THIS JOB/ACTIVITY
| CONTINUOUSLY AND THAT THEY HAVE NOT CHANGED
| THEIR MAIN JOB/ACTIVITY DURING THIS TIME
| SEE GLOSSARY FOR DETAILS
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **CHECK EMP6 – EMP7**
|
| *FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-*
| *time self-employed when last interviewed and has changed activity OR is working for a*
| *different employer OR feed forward data is incorrect OR cohort member has not been*
| *interviewed since 1st October 1999 OR cohort member was interviewed since 1st October*
| *1999 and was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and*
| *there is no feed forward data for economic activity and their job has changed*
| *[(LOOPNO = 1 AND ECONLAST = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT = 1 , 2, 3, 4) OR*
| *(LOOPNO = 1 AND CJSAME = 2) OR (LOOPNO = 1 AND ECONLAST = 3) OR*
| *(DLASTINT = 2) OR (DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT <> RESPONSE AND*
| *ACTIVITY = 1, 2 , 3 , 4 AND CURACT = 2)]*
|
| *SUBSEQUENT LOOPS: If cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time*
| *or part-time self-employed and their job has changed [LOOPNO > 1 AND ACTIVITY = 1 ,*
| *2, 3,4 AND CURACT = 2]*
| |
| | **JYEND**
| | Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing this job?
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.
| | 01 Fixed term or temporary job ended
| | 02 Made redundant
| | 03 Dismissed from a job
| | 04 Left because pregnant
| | 05 Left job for health reasons
| | 06 Just decided to leave
| | 07 Career break
| | 08 More money
| | 09 Better job
| | 10 Firm closed down
| | 11 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | **CHECK EMP8**
| |
| | *IF Other reason [JYEND = 11]*
| | |
| | | **JYOEND**
| | | Why did this job end?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED.
| | | Open
| | |
| | | Please refer to the code book
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER

| *FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview OR*
| *the cohort member's employer has changed since last interview [((LOOPNO = 1 AND*
| *(ECONLAST = 1 OR CJSAME = 2))]*
|
| *ALL LOOPS: IF job is not cohort member's current job [CURACT = 2]*
| |
| | **ENDYR**
| | [^First can I check] When did this period of [^Main Activity] [^with this employer] end?
| | Please tell me the year then the month.
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY ENDED . REFER
| | TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY.
| | INTERVIEWER:
| | 1974..2099
| |
| | **CHECK EMP9**
| |
| | **ENDMO**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH ACTIVITY ENDED.
| | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| | REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. SEE HELP.
| | HELP <F9>."
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | This question uses the same help screen as at question STARTMO in this module.
| |

| |
| | 1..12
| | [Don't Know or Refusal not allowed]
| |
| | **CHECK EMP10 – EMP14**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

END OF ACTIVITY HISTORY SECTION

IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]

NUMJOBS
These days, some people have more than one job at the same time. How many jobs do you have?
1 One job only
2 Two jobs
3 Three jobs
4 Four or more jobs

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 and has changed job or activity since last interview OR job or activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview OR has changed employer since last interview OR economic activity is not known from last interview OR the cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [(ECONLAST = 1 , 3) OR (CJSAME = 2) OR (DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT <>RESPONSE) OR (DLASTINT = 2)]

CONFJOB
Can I just check your current main economic activity :
You are currently working in : [^economic activity]
And your current job title is : [^job title]
1 Yes, correct
2 No, details incorrect
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

CHECK EMP15

CJTITLE
Can I just check that your main job is : [^job title]
INTERVIEWER:ENTER JOB TITLE.
THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
String:50

Please refer to the code book

CJDO
What do you mainly do in your job?
INTERVIEWER:CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO
DO THE (MAIN) JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.
THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
Open

Please refer to the code book

| **CJFIRM**
| What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place
| where you work)?
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY -
| PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN
| GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.
| THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
| Open
|
| Please refer to the code book
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee
[ECONACT2 = 1 ,2]
|
| *Note that CJSUP is computed from JSUP: IF cohort member has been interviewed since*
| *1st October 1999 and has changed job or activity since last interview OR has changed*
| *employer since last interview OR job or activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview*
| *OR economic activity is not known from last interview OR the cohort member has not been*
| *interviewed since 1st October 1999 [(ECONLAST = 1, 3) OR (CJSAME = 2) OR*
| *(DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT <>RESPONSE) OR (DLASTINT = 2)]*
|
| **CJSUP**
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other employees?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 Manager
| 2 Foreman/supervisor
| 3 Not manager/supervisor
|
| **CJEMPS**
| How many employees are there at the place where you work?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 1-9
| 2 10-24
| 3 25-99
| 4 100-499
| 5 500 or more
|
| **CJSECT**
| Is the place where you work in the private or public sector?
| 1 Private sector
| 2 Public sector
|

| *IF cohort member works in the public sector [CJSECT = 2]*
| |
| | **CJORG**
| | SHOW CARD L
| |
| | What kind of public organisation is it?
| | 1 A public limited company or PLC
| | 2 A nationalised industry or state corporation
| | 3 Central Government or Civil Service
| | 4 Local government or council (including Police, Fire Service and local authority
| | controlled Schools and Colleges)
| | 5 A University or other grant funded education establishment
| | 6 A health Authority or NHS Trust
| | 7 A Charity, Voluntary organisation or Trust
| | 8 The armed forces
| | 9 Another kind of organisation (specify)
| |
| | *IF cohort member works for other type of public organisation [CJORG = 9]*
| | |
| | | **CJOTHORG**
| | | What type of organisation is it?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TYPE OF ORGANISATION FOR MAIN JOB
| | | String:50
| | |
| | | Please refer to the code book
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CNETPAY**
| Last time you were paid, what was your total take home pay - that is after all
| deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but
| including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?
|
| INTERVIEWER:IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY.
| ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.
| ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.
| Range:1..999999
|
| **CNETPRD**
| How long a period did that pay cover?
| 1 One week
| 2 A fortnight
| 3 Four weeks
| 4 A calendar month
| 5 A year
| 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|

| *IF cohort member's take home pay covers other period [CNETPRD = 6]*
| |
| | **CNETOPRD**
| | What period did it cover?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD
| | String:30
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member does not know or refuses to give their total take home (net) pay OR*
| *does not know or refuses to give the period this pay covers [CNETPAY = DON'T KNOW*
| *OR CNETPAY = REFUSAL OR CNETPRD = DONTKNOW OR CNETPRD = REFUSAL]*
| |
| | *IF period covered is one week [CNETPRD = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CNPAYW**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CNPAL, CNPAU, CNPAE, CNPAR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |
| | *IF period covered is a fortnight [CNETPRD = 2]*
| | |
| | | **CNPAYF**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CNPAL, CNPAU, CNPAE, CNPAR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |
| | *IF period covered is four weeks or a calendar month [CNETPRD = 3 , 4]*
| | |
| | | **CNPAYM**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CNPAL, CNPAU, CNPAE, CNPAR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |
| | *IF period covered is one year [CNETPRD = 5]*
| | |
| | | **CNPAYY**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CNPAL, CNPAU, CNPAE, CNPAR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |

| | *IF period covered is refused or don't know or other [CNETPRD <> RESPONSE OR*
| | *CNETPRD = 6]*
| | |
| | | **CNPAYO**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CNPAL, CNPAU, CNPAE, CNPAR]
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CGROPAY**
| And, last time you were paid, what was your gross pay before deductions?
| INTERVIEWER:IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY.
| ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST.
| ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.
| Range:1..999999
|
| **CGROPRD**
| How long a period did that pay cover?
| 1 One week
| 2 A fortnight
| 3 Four weeks
| 4 A calendar month
| 5 A year
| 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| *IF cohort member's net pay covers other period [CGROPRD = 6]*
| |
| | **CGROOPRD**
| | What period did it cover?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER GROSS PAY PERIOD
| | String:30
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CHECK EMP16**
|

121

| *IF cohort member does not know or refuses to give their total gross pay OR*
| *does not know or refuses to give the period this pay covers [CGROPAY = DONTKNOW*
| *OR CGROPAY = REFUSAL OR CGROPRD = DONTKNOW OR*
| *CGROPRD = REFUSAL]*
| |
| | *IF period covered is one week [CGROPRD = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CGROW**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CGROL, CGROU, CGROE, CGROR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |
| | *IF period covered is a fortnight [CGROPRD = 2]*
| | |
| | | **CROF**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CGROL, CGROU, CGROE, CGROR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |
| | *IF period covered is four weeks or a calendar month [CGROPRD = 3 , 4]*
| | |
| | | **CROM**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CGROL, CGROU, CGROE, CGROR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |
| | *IF period covered is one year [CGROPRD = 5]*
| | |
| | | **CGROY**
| | | Was it.
| | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CGROL, CGROU, CGROE, CGROR]
| | |
| | ELSE
| |
| | *IF period covered is refused or don't know or other [CGROPRD <> RESPONSE OR*
| | *CGROPRD = 6]*
| | |
| | | **CGROO**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | [Bracket results are recorded in CGROL, CGROU, CGROE, CGROR]
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| **OTIMEANY**
| (Still thinking of your main job) Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or
| unpaid overtime?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF cohort member does not work overtime [OTIMEANY = 2]*
| |
| | **CHOURS1**
| | Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you usually work
| | not including meals breaks?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ACCEPT THE ANSWER GIVEN.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ON 'WORKING HOURS'.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| | SEE HELP <F9.
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | IF THE WORK PATTERN IS NOT BASED ON A WEEK: get an average over the last
| | four weeks. If the CM has been off sick for a long period, take the usual hours worked
| | before going sick.
| |
| | IF A PERSON HAS RECENTLY STARTED A NEW JOB: the usual hours should relate
| | to what the person expects them to be in the future.
| |
| | FOR APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND OTHER PEOPLE IN VOCATIONAL TRAINING:
| | exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside their
| | workplace.
| |
| | CM's WORKING ON-CALL: If someone states at the hours questions that they usually
| | work 24 hours a day because they are 'on call', the average number of hours actually
| | worked should be probed for. Identify how many hours were actually worked in the last
| | four weeks and average these out to give a weekly total for usual hours. This should
| | include only those hours during which the CM was actually working. Therefore if, for
| | example, a CM was 'on-call' all night, but was only called out to work for two hours,
| | the actual working hours for this night would be two hours.
| |
| | SELF-EMPLOYED PEOPLE often find it difficult to give precise figures. It is important,
| | however, that we have information about their hours worked to compare these with the
| | hours worked by employees. If necessary, encourage them to work things through on a
| | daily basis and get as accurate a figure as possible.
| |

| |
| | Range:1..80
| |
| | **CHECK EMP17 – EMP18**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member works overtime [OTIMEANY = 1]*
| |
| | **CHOURS2**
| | Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you usually
| | work not including meal breaks and overtime?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| | Range:1..168
| |
| | **CHOURS3**
| | How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
| | IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT
| | ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| | Range:0..100
| |
| | **CHOURS4**
| | How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
| | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE
| | USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| | Range:0..100
| |
| | **CHOURS5**
| | So, in your main job you usually work [^Total: CHOURS2 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4]
| | hours a week. Is that about right or not?
| | 1 Yes, about right
| | 2 No, RESOLVE
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member has responded to OTIMEANY [OTIMEANY = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **CHOURS6**
| | SHOW CARD
| | Now please look at show card M. In your (main) job, how often do you work at
| | any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:CODE FREQUENCY OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS
| | ARE COVERED BY THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY, E.G.: IF SOMEONE WORKS
| | 11:00am TO 7:00pm, CODE FREQUENCY FOR 'AFTER 6pm AND UP TO 10pm'.
| | 1 At least once a week
| | 2 At least once a month
| | 3 Less often than once a month
| | 4 Never
| |
| | **CHOURS7**
| | SHOW CARD M
| | And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?
| | 1 At least once a week
| | 2 At least once a month
| | 3 Less often than once a month
| | 4 Never
| |

124

| | **CHOURS8**
| | SHOW CARD M
| | And (in your job) how often do you work ... at any time in the early morning after 4am, but
| | before 7am?
| | 1 At least once a week
| | 2 At least once a month
| | 3 Less often than once a month
| | 4 Never
| |
| | **CHOURS9**
| | SHOW CARD M
| | And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?
| | 1 At least once a week
| | 2 At least once a month
| | 3 Less often than once a month
| | 4 Never
| |
| | **CHECK EMP19 – EMP20**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CJPERM**
| Is your current job ...
| INTERVIEWER:READ OUT
| CODE ONE ONLY.
| SEE HELP <F9.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**
|
| A temporary job is where a person works for an employer directly (i.e.: is not employed by
| an agency), and where it was made clear from the beginning of the job that it would last for
| under 2 years. Jobs that lasted for a short time are not temporary jobs unless it was clear
| from the beginning that they were to be of limited duration only.
|

|
| 1 ...a permanent job
| 2 a seasonal, temporary or casual job or
| 3 a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time?
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member is full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 3 , 4]

| *Note that CJSUP is computed from JSUP: IF cohort member has been interviewed since*
| *1st October 1999 and has changed job or activity since last interview OR has changed*
| *employer since last interview OR job or activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview*
| *OR economic activity is not known from last interview OR the cohort member has not been*
| *interviewed since 1st October 1999 [(ECONLAST = 1, 3) OR (CJSAME = 2) OR*
| *(DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT <>RESPONSE) OR (DLASTINT = 2)]*

| **CJSEEMPS**
| Do you work on your own or do you have employees?
| 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
| 2 With employees

| *IF cohort member works with employees [CJSEEMPS = 2]*
| |
| | **CJSENEMP**
| | How many people do you employ at the place where you work?
| | 1 1-24
| | 2 25 or more
| |
| END OF FILTER

| **CJSEHRS**
| How many hours do you usually work a week in your job?
| INTERVIEWER:IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE. IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM
| TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A
| FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.
| Range:1..112

| **CHECK EMP21 – EMP22**

| **CSESHFT1**
| SHOW CARD M
| Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often do you work at
| any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE FREQUENCY OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS
| ARE COVERED BY THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY, E.G.: IF SOMONE
| WORKS 11:00am TO 7:00pm, CODE FREQUENCY FOR 'AFTER 6pm AND UP TO
| 10pm'.
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never

| **CSESHFT2**
| SHOW CARD M
| And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never
|

| **CSESHFT3**
| SHOW CARD M
| And (in your job) how often do you work ...at any time in the early morning after
| 4am, but before 7am?
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never
|
| **CSESHFT4**
| SHOW CARD M
| And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?
| 1 At least once a week
| 2 At least once a month
| 3 Less often than once a month, or
| 4 Never
|
| **SETYPE**
| You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or
| professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a
| self-employed basis?
|
| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9.
|

| **HELP SCREEN**
|
| The distinction that this question is getting at is between people who work in a
| conventionally self-employed manner (i.e.: have some control over when and where they
| work, etc.), and people whose conditions of work are just like those of an employee (i.e.:
| have to work set hours at a set place, etc) and for whom self-employment is an
| administrative convenience. If CM owns business jointly with others, obtain CM's estimate
| of his/her own share.
|

|
| 1 Own business/professional practice
| 2 Work for others
| 3 Both
| 4 Other (SPECIFY: AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| *IF cohort member does other type of self-employed work [SETYPE = 4]*
| |
| | **SEOTYPE**
| | What basis do you work on?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **SEACCNTS**
| Do you draw up profit and loss accounts?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| 3 No figures available as first year of trading
|

| *IF cohort member draws up profit and loss accounts [SEACCNTS = 1]*
| |
| | **SEPROFIT**
| | How much net profit did you make in the most recent 12 months, or the most
| | recent period for which you have figures, from your share of the business or
| | practice?
| | Range:0..9999999
| |
| | *IF cohort member refuses or doesn't know how much net profit they made*
| | *[SEPROFIT <> RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **SEPROFA**
| | | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | | BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 60000)
| | | [Brackets recorded in SEPROFA.C1, D1, B2, A2]
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member gives profit for last 12 months [SEPROFIT = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **SEPRFSYR**
| | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the
| | | month and the year for the start of the period?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD
| | | Range:2005..2009
| | |
| | | **SEPRFSMO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD
| | | Range:1..12
| | |
| | | **SEPRFEYR**
| | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD
| | | Range:2005..2009
| | |
| | | **SEPRFEMO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD
| | | Range:1..12
| | |
| | | **CHECK EMP23 – EMP24**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| **SEEARN**
| How much did you earn before tax in the last 12 months, or the most recent period for
| which you have figures?
|
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range:0..9999999
|
| *IF cohort member refuses or doesn't know how much earned before tax [SEEARN=DK or*
| *RF]*
| |
| | **SEERNA**
| | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | BRACKETS (3000, 10000, 25000, 90000)
| | [Brackets recorded in SEERNA.A1, B1, C1, D1]
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member gives earnings for last 12 months [SEEARN = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **SEERNSYR**
| | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me
| | the month and the year for the start of the period?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD
| | Range:2005..2009
| |
| | **SEERNSMO**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD
| | Range:1..12
| |
| | **SEERNEYR**
| | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD
| | Range:2005..2009
| |
| | **SEERNEMO**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD
| | Range:1..12
| |
| | **CHECK EMP25 – EMP26**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]

| **WRKPLCE**
| Do you have a fixed place of work?
| 1 Yes
| 2 Works from home
| 3 No fixed place of work
|
| *IF cohort member has a fixed place of work [WRKPLCE = 1]*
| |
| | **TRVTME**
| | How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MINUTES HERE (180=180 MINUTES OR MORE)
| | Range:0..180
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **WLBINTRO**
| The next few questions are about how you feel about your job.
| INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 & ENTER
| 1 Continue
|
| **JOBSATIS**
| SHOW CARD N
| All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall.
| Please choose your answer from this card?
| 1 Very satisfied
| 2 Somewhat satisfied
| 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
| 4 Dissatisfied
| 5 Very dissatisfied
|
| **JSECURE**
| Would you say your current job is...
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| 1 ...very secure
| 2 fairly secure or
| 3 not very secure?
|
| **JDEMAND1**
| Do you think the demands of your work interfere with the demands of home and
| family life?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2]

| **JOBINAYR**
| In a year from now do you expect to be...
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| 1   ...working for the same employer as now
| 2   working for a different employer or
| 3   not working at all?
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's current economic activity is self employed[ECONACT2 = 3 , 4]

| **JOBINAYX**
| In a year from now do you expect to be...
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| 1 Still working for yourself
| 2 Working for someone else as an employee or
| 3 Not working at all
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's current activity is unemployed [ECONACT2 = 5]

| **UNEMPY**
| SHOW CARD O
| Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be
| unemployed?
| INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
| CODE ONE ONLY.
| 1 Fixed term or temporary job ended
| 2 Made redundant
| 3 Dismissed from a job
| 4 Left because pregnant
| 5 Left job for health reasons
| 6 Just decided to leave
| 7 Stopped work to care for a friend or relative
| 8 Previously self employed but business failed
| 9 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| *IF cohort member is unemployed for other reason [UNEMPY = 9]*
| |
| | **UNEMPOY**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **JOBHUNT**
| Are you currently looking for paid work?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

| *IF cohort member is not looking for work [JOBHUNT = 2]*
| |
| | **LIKEJOB**
| | Although you are not looking for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even if
| | only for a few hours a week?
| | INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
| | 1   Yes
| | 2   No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time
or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]*
|
| **OJANY1**
| You have already told me about income from your current job. Do you receive any other
| regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work and so on?
| INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
END OF FILTER

*IF cohort member is <u>not</u> an employed or self-employed OR cohort member doesn't know or
has refused current economic status [ECONACT2 = 5 , 6 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 10 , 11 , 12 OR
ECONACT2 = NONRESPONSE]*
|
| **OJANY2**
| Do you receive any regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs,
| casual work and so on?
| INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member receives an income regularly from odd jobs etc [OJANY1 = 1 OR OJANY2 = 1]
|
| **OJNETPW**
| After tax and any other deductions, how much take-home pay do you usually get per week
| for this other work?
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £.
| IF INCOME IS RECEIVED LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK YOU WILL HAVE
| TO GET CM TO ESTIMATE THE USUAL WEEKLY EQUIVALENT.
| Range:1..9999
|
| *IF cohort member refuses or doesn't know take-home pay from odd jobs etc [OJNETPW =*
| *NONRESPONSE]*
| |
| | **OJNETA**
| | Was it less than £x, more than £x, or what?
| | BRACKETS (5,25,50,250)
| | [Brackets recorded in OJNETA.C1, D1, B2, A2]
| |
| | *IF estimate of take-home pay from odd jobs given [OJNETPW = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **OJHOURS**
| | | How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal
| | | breaks, but including paid overtime?
| | | Range:1..99
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

133

IF cohort member has children aged 12 years or under and is looking after the home [QHGrid.CHD13F = 1 AND ECONACT2 = 10]

| **CAREJOY**
| On the whole, do you enjoy being at home/looking after children?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| 3 Not sure
|
| **CAREPREF**
| Would you ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...prefer to be in full-time employment
| 2 prefer to be in part-time employment or
| 3 are you happy to be at home?
|
| *IF cohort member would prefer to be in employment [CAREPREF = 1 or 2]*
| |
| | **YNOJOB**
| | What are the reasons for not having a job at the moment?
| | INTERVIEWER:CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | PROBE - 'What other reasons?'.
| | 1 Can't get day care - code and probe for details
| | 2 Can't get job
| | 3 Get more on benefits that would get in work
| | 4 Childcare cost more than I could earn in a job
| | 5 Children too young to leave
| | 6 Can't find suitable/qualified child care
| | 7 Prefer to look after children myself
| | 8 Pregnant/On Maternity Leave
| | 9 Health problems/suffer from a disability
| | 10 Child has health problems/suffers from a disability
| | 11 Responsible for care of other family members (e.g. partner, parents)
| | 12 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | [***Code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses***]
| |
| | *IF Other reason [YNOJOBO= 12]*
| | |
| | | **YNOJOBO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Record other reasons.
| | | Open
| | |
| | | Please refer to the code book
| | |
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

J21
SHOW CARD P
Can you tell me which, if any, of the pensions on this card you have. This includes all pensions you are currently contributing to or pensions you have contributed to in the past?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
PROBE FULLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
1 Employer provided pension scheme
2 Private Personal Pension
3 Group Personal Pension
4 Stakeholder Pension
5 S226 Plan (self employed personal pension)
6 Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
7 Self invested personal pension plan (SIPP)
8 Other personal pension
9 None of these

CHECK EMP27

IF cohort member contributing to other type of pension [OTHER = J21]
|
| **J21O**
| Details of other pension currently contributing to or contributed to in the past.
| STRING[100]
|
| Please refer to the code book
|
END OF FILTER

WPPHI
Are you covered by private health insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?
INTERVIEWER: Don't include dental or friendly plans.
Include cover through ex-family members in code 2.
1 Yes, in own name
2 Yes, through another family member
3 No, not insured

IF cohort member is covered by own or family member's private health insurance [WPPHI = 1 , 2]
|
| *IF cohort member is full-time or part-time employed [ECONACT2 = 1 , 2]*
| |
| | **WPHOWE**
| | How is this Health Insurance paid for?
| | 1 Pays for all or part of it directly
| | 2 Employer deducts it from wages
| | 3 Employer pays it fully as a benefit
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member is <u>not</u> full-time or part-time employed [ECONACT2 = 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 8 ,*
| *9 , 10 , 11 , 12]*
| |
| | **WPHOWU**
| | How is this Health Insurance paid for?
| | 1 Paid for by self
| | 2 Paid for by my employer/former employer
| | 3 Paid for by my husband/wife/partner's employer/former employer
| | 4 Paid for by someone else
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

CHECK EMP28

ENDEMPL
End of Employment block.
1 Continue

12. Partner's job (BPARTJOB)

IF cohort member currently has a partner in the household [QHGRID.PARTN = 1]

| *IF cohort member does not have the same partner as at last interview OR does have the*
| *same partner as at last interview AND there is no feed forward data for the age partner left*
| *full-time education [(SAMEPTR <> 1) OR (SAMEPTR = 1 AND QFEEDF.DPLEFTED <>*
| *RESPONSE)]*
|
| | **PLEFTED**
| | Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [^partner's name/your husband/your
| | wife/your civil partner]. Firstly, how old was [^partner's name/your husband/your
| | wife/your partner/your civil partner] when [^he/she] finally left [^his/her] full-time
| | education?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.
| | IF STILL IN FULL TIME EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.
| | Range:14..90
| |
| | **CHECK PJ1**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member does not have the same partner as at last interview OR does have the*
| *same partner as at last interview AND there is no feed forward data for partner's economic*
| *activity [(SAMEPTR <> 1 OR (SAMEPTR = 1 AND QFEEDF.DPECONAC <>*
| *RESPONSE)]*
|
| | **PECONACT**
| | SHOW CARD Q
| | [^Now I would like to ask you a few questions about partner's name/your husband/your
| | wife/your partner/your civil partner].
| | Which of the things on this card shows what [^partner's name/he/she] is currently doing?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | IF ON PAID MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE CODE WHETHER USUALLY
| | EMPLOYED FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME.
| | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | 03 Full-time self-employed
| | 04 Part-time self-employed
| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| | 06 Full-time education
| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| | 10 Looking after home/family
| | 11 Wholly retired
| | 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |

| | *IF cohort member's partner is doing other activity [PECONACT = 12]*
| | |
| | | **POTHACT**
| | | What is [^he/she] currently doing?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
| | | Open
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member's partner is not in employment [PECONACT= 5, 6, 7, 8 , 9, 10, 11 ,12]*
| | |
| | | **PANYJOB**
| | | Has [^he/she] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in
| | | the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'YES', PROBE FOR WHICH.
| | | 1 Yes, employee
| | | 2 Yes, self-employed
| | | 3 No, not worked
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member has the same partner as at last interview AND there is feed forward data*
| *for partner's economic activity [SAMEPTR = 1AND QFEEDF.DPECONAC = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | **PECONAC1**
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE BEFORE READING
| | OUT. SHOW CARD Q
| |
| | The next few questions are about [^partner's name/your husband/your wife/your
| | partner/your civil partner]. When you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview] our
| | records show that [^he/she] was [^partner's activity status/partner's previous job title].
| | Which of the things on this card shows what [^he/she] is currently doing?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | 03 Full-time self-employed
| | 04 Part-time self-employed
| | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| | 06 Full-time education
| | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| | 10 Looking after home/family
| | 11 Wholly retired
| | 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |

| | *IF cohort member's partner is doing 'other' activity [PECONAC1 =12]*
| | |
| | | **POTHACT1**
| | | What is [^he/she] currently doing?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS.
| | | Open
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF partner is not in employment [PECONAC1 = 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12]*
| | |
| | | **PANYJOB1**
| | | Has [^he/she] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in
| | | the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes', PROBE FOR WHICH.
| | | 1 Yes, employee
| | | 2 Yes, self-employed
| | | 3 No, not worked
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment [(PECONACT = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR*
| *(PECONAC1 = 1, 2 ,3, 4)]*
| |
| | **PJTITLE**
| | What is [^partner's name/his/her] (main) job?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH
| | THELONGEST HOURS.
| | ENTER JOB TITLE.
| | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | String:50
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment [(PECONACT = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR*
| *(PECONAC1 = 1, 2 ,3, 4)]*
| |
| | **PJDO**
| | What does [^partner's name/he/she] mainly do in [^his/her] job?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE
| | JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| | *IF cohort member's partner is a full or part-time employee OR has been employed in the* | | *last 3 months [(PECONACT = 1, 2) OR (PECONAC1 = 1, 2) OR (PANYJOB2 = 1)]*
| |
| | **PJSUP**
| | Does [^partner's name/he/she] have any managerial duties, or does [^he/she] supervise | | any other employees?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF NOT CLEAR FROM ANSWERS TO PREVIOUS | | QUESTIONS, OTHERWISE RECORD.
| | 1 Manager
| | 2 Foreman/supervisor
| | 3 Not manager/supervisor
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member's partner is self-employed or been self-employed in last 3 months* | *[(PECONACT = | 3, 4) OR (PECONAC1 = 3, 4) OR (PANYJOB2 = 2)]*
| |
| | **PJEMPS**
| | Is [^he/she] working on [^his/her] own or does [^he/she] work with employees?
| | 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
| | 2 With employees
| |
| | *IF cohort member's partner is working with employees [PJEMPS = 2]*
| | |
| | | **PJNEMPS**
| | | How many people does [^he/she] employ at the place where [^he/she] works?
| | | 1 1-24
| | | 2 25 or more
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **PSEREGIN**
| | Does [^he/she] receive an income on a regular basis for this work?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member's partner is currently in employment [(PECONACT = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR* | *(PECONAC1 = 1, 2 ,3, 4)]*
| |
| | **PNETPAY**
| | What is [^partner's name/his/her] usual total take home pay - that is after all deductions | | for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, | | bonuses, commission and tips?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:THIS IS MOST LIKELY TO BE AN ESTIMATE IF PROVIDED BY THE | | CM,BUT PARTNER MAY ANSWER IF PRESENT.
| | Range:1..9999999
| |

| | **PNETPRD**
| | How long a period did that pay cover…
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| | 1 One week
| | 2 A fortnight
| | 3 Four weeks
| | 4 A calendar month
| | 5 A year
| | 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| |
| | *IF cohort member's pay covered 'other' period [PNETPRD = 6]*
| | |
| | | **PNETOPRD**
| | | What period did it cover?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD
| | | String:20
| | |
| | | Please refer to the code book
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member did not give partner's amount OR period of pay [PNETPAY =*
| | *NONRESPONSE OR PNETPRD = NONRESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | *IF period of pay is one week [PNETPRD = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **PNPAYW**
| | | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (125,
| | | | 200, 350, 1000)
| | | |
| | | *ELSE IF period of pay is a fortnight [PNETPRD = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **PNPAYF**
| | | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (250,
| | | | 400, 700, 2000)
| | | |
| | | *ELSE IF period of pay is four weeks or a calendar month [PNETPRD = 3, 4]*
| | | |
| | | | **PNPAYM**
| | | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (500,
| | | | 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | |
| | | *ELSE IF period of pay is a year [PNETPRD = 5]*
| | | |
| | | | **PNPAYY**
| | | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (6000,
| | | | 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | |
| | | *ELSE*
| | | |
| | | | **PNPAYO**
| | | | Was it less than £x per month, more than £x per month or what? BRACKETS (500,
| | | | 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | |
| END OF FILTERS

143

| **PPRESENT**
| INTERVIEWER: CODE WAS SPOUSE/PARTNER PRESENT FOR THESE QUESTIONS
| (PLEFTED - PNETOPRD)?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF cohort member's spouse/partner is present [PPRESENT = 1]*
| |
| | **PANS**
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT THE
| | SPOUSE/PARTNER (PLEFTED - PNETOPRD)?
| | 1 Cohort Member only
| | 2 Spouse/partner only
| | 3 Both
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ENDPJOB
End of Partner's Job block.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

13. Qualifications (BQUAL)

IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]

| **AGELFTED**
| Now some questions about education and learning. Can I just check, how old were you
| when you left full-time continuous education?
|
| INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME
| STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS
| FULL-TIME EDUCATION. GLOSSARY ENTRY ON 'Further Education'.
|
| 1 Age left
| 2 Still in full-time education
|
| *IF cohort member has left full time education [AGELFTED = 1]*
| |
| | **ACTAGEL**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | Range:14..51
| |
| | **FURTHED**
| | Can I just check, did you start any other full-time education within three years of finishing
| | your full-time continuous education?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member started any other f/t education within three years of finishing last f/t*
| | *course [FURTHED = 1]*
| | |
| | | **LFTMORED**
| | | Can I just check, how old were you when you finished your last period of full-time
| | | education?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | | Range:14..51
| | |
| | | **CHECK QU1**
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ANYQUAL
The next few questions are about any education or training you may have done since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000].

Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], have you obtained any recognised academic, vocational, clerical, business or commercial qualifications. This includes any qualifications gained overseas?

1 Yes
2 No

IF cohort member has gained qualifications [ANYQUAL = 1]
|
| **WHATQUAL**
| SHOW CARD R
| Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], what types of qualifications have you
| obtained?
|
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS GAINED. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| NOTE: NVQs OVERLAP WITH SOME OTHER QUALIFICATIONS, FOR EXAMPLE A
| CITY AND GUILDS QUALIFICATION CAN ALSO BE RECOGNISED AS AN NVQ.
| 01 GCSE
| 02 A/S Level (not complete A Level)
| 03 A Level (or GCE S Level)
| 04 Scottish Standard Grades, Highers or other Scottish school-level qualifications
| 05 Diploma of Higher Education
| 06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| 07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
| 08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| 09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
| 10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| 11 Other teaching qualification
| 12 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
| 13 City and Guilds qualification
| 14 RSA qualification
| 15 Pitmans qualifications
| 16 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
| 17 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
| 18 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
| 19 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
| 20 Recognised trade apprenticeship
| 21 Vocational Driving licence e.g. HGV
| 22 Other vocational qualification
| [*Code maximum 22 out of 22 possible responses*]
|

IF cohort member has gained any GCSEs [WHATQUAL = 1]

NUMGCSE1

Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades A to C have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
Range:0..15

> **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY GCSE GAINED AT A-C GRADE [NUMGCSE1 > 0]**

EDQSUB

What subject was your (next) GCSE at Grade A to C in?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
String:25

EDQWHEN

Please tell me when you got your [^GCSE at Grade A- C]?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
Range:2000..2099

EDFTPTIM

Did you study for your [^GCSE at Grade A-C] full-time or part-time?
1 Full-time
2 Part-time

QFEES

Who paid the fees for this course?
1 Employer
2 Self, family or relative
3 Other
4 No fees

END OF FILTER

149

| | **NUMGCSE2**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades D
| | or E have you obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |

| | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY GCSE GAINED AT D-E GRADE**
| | | **[NUMGCSE2 > 0]**

| | | |
| | | **EDQSUB**
| | | What subject was your (next) GCSE (at Grade D or E) in?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your [^GCSE at Grade D/E]?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for your [^GCSE at Grade D/E] full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| IF *cohort member has gained any AS Levels [WHATQUAL = 2]*
| |
| | **NUMAS1**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many, if any, AS Levels have you
| | obtained at Grades A to C?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |
| | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE**
| | **[NUMAS1 > 0]**
| | |
| | | **EDQSUB**
| | | What subject was your (next) AS Level at Grade A to C in?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your [^AS Level at Grade A to C]?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for your [^AS Level at Grade A to C] full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | **NUMAS2**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many, if any, AS Levels have you
| | obtained at Grades D or E?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |

| | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE**
| | **[NUMAS2 > 0]**

| | |
| | | **EDQSUB**
| | | What subject was your (next) AS Level (at Grade D to E) in?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your [^AS Level at Grade D to E]?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for your [^AS Level at Grade D to E] full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained any GCE A Levels [WHATQUAL = 3]*
| |
| | **NUMGCEA1**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many, if any, GCE A Levels at
| | Grades A to C have you obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |

> | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY GCE A-LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE**
> | | **[NUMGCEA1 > 0]**

| | |
| | | **EDQSUB**
| | | What subject was your (next) A Level at Grade A to C in?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your [^A Level at Grade A to C]?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for your [^A Level at Grade A to C] full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | **NUMGCEA2**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many, if any, GCE A Levels at
| | Grades D or E have you obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |

| | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY GCE A-LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE**
| | **[NUMGCEA2 > 0]**

| | |
| | | **EDQSUB**
| | | What subject was your (next) A Level (at Grade D or E) in?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your A Level (at Grade D or E)?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for your A Level (at Grade D or E) full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained Scottish school qualifications [WHATQUAL = 4]*
| |
| | **SCOTQUAL**
| | Which levels of Scottish school qualifications have you obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT.
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | 1 Access 3
| | 2 Standard Grades
| | 3 Intermediate 1
| | 4 Intermediate 2
| | 5 Highers
| | 6 Advanced Highers
| | 7 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
| | 8 Other Scottish school qualifications
| | [*Code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses*]
| |
| | *IF cohort member has gained Access 3 qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 1]*
| | |
| | | **NUMACC**
| | | How many Access 3 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000]?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |

| | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY ACCESS 3 QUALIFICATION GAINED**
| | | **[NUMACC > 0]**

| | | |
| | | | **EDQSUB**
| | | | What subject was your (next) Access 3 qualification in?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | String:25
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of Access 3] qualification?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range:2000..2099
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of Access 3] qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | |
| | | | **QFEES**
| | | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | | 1 Employer
| | | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | | 3 Other
| | | | 4 No fees
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member has gained Standard Grade qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 2]*
| | |
| | | **NUMSTAN**
| | | How many Standard Grade qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last
| | | interview/ 1ˢᵗ January 2000]?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |

> | | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY STANDARD GRADE QUALIFICATION**
> | | | **GAINED [NUMSTAN > 0]**

| | | |
| | | | **EDQSUB**
| | | | What subject was your (next) Standard Grade in?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | String:25
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of Standard Grade]?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range:2000..2099
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of Standard Grade] full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | |
| | | | **QFEES**
| | | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | | 1 Employer
| | | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | | 3 Other
| | | | 4 No fees
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member has gained Intermediate 1 qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 3]*
| | |
| | | **NUMINT1**
| | | How many Intermediate 1 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000]?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |

| | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY INTERMEDIATE 1 QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMINT1 > 0]**

| | | |
| | | | **EDQSUB**
| | | | What subject was your (next) Intermediate 1 qualification in?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | String:25
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of Intermediate 1] qualification?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range:2000..2099
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of Intermediate 1] qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | |
| | | | **QFEES**
| | | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | | 1 Employer
| | | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | | 3 Other
| | | | 4 No fees
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member has gained Intermediate 2 qualifications [SCOTQUAL = 4]*
| | |
| | | **NUMINT2**
| | | How many Intermediate 2 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last
| | | interview/ 1st January 2000]?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |

> | | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY INTERMEDIATE 2 QUALIFICATION**
> | | | **GAINED [NUMINT2 > 0]**

| | | |
| | | | **EDQSUB**
| | | | What subject was your (next) Intermediate 2 qualification in?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | String:25
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject of Intermediate 2] qualification?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range:2000..2099
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of Intermediate 2 qualification] full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | |
| | | | **QFEES**
| | | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | | 1 Employer
| | | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | | 3 Other
| | | | 4 No fees
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member has gained Highers [SCOTQUAL = 5]*
| | |
| | | **NUMHIGH**
| | | How many Highers qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000]?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |

| | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY HIGHER QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMHIGH > 0]**

| | | |
| | | | **EDQSUB**
| | | | What subject was your (next) Higher in?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | String:25
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got your Higher in [^subject]?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range:2000..2099
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for your Higher in [^subject] full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | |
| | | | **QFEES**
| | | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | | 1 Employer
| | | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | | 3 Other
| | | | 4 No fees
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member has gained Advanced Highers [SCOTQUAL = 6]*
| | |
| | | **NUMADHI**
| | | How many Advanced Highers qualifications have you obtained since [date of last
| | | interview/ 1st January 2000]?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |

| | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY ADVANCED HIGHER QUALIFICATION
| | | GAINED [NUMADHI > 0]**

| | | |
| | | | **EDQSUB**
| | | | What subject was your (next) Advanced Higher in?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | String:25
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got your Advanced Higher in [^subject]?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range:2000..2099
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject of Advanced Higher] full-time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | |
| | | | **QFEES**
| | | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | | 1 Employer
| | | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | | 3 Other
| | | | 4 No fees
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member has gained Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications*
| | *[SCOTQUAL = 7]*
| | |
| | | **NUMCSYS**
| | | How many Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications have you obtained since
| | | [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000]?
| | | Range:1..10
| | |

| | | **ASK EDQSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY CERTIFICATE OF SIXTH YEAR STUDIES**
| | | **QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMCSYS > 0]**

| | | |
| | | | **EDQSUB**
| | | | What subject was your (next) Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification in?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| | | | String:25
| | | |
| | | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | | Please tell me when you got your [^subject] Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
| | | | qualification?
| | | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | | Range:2000..2099
| | | |
| | | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | | Did you study for your [^subject] Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualification full-
| | | | time or part-time?
| | | | 1 Full-time
| | | | 2 Part-time
| | | |
| | | | **QFEES**
| | | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | | 1 Employer
| | | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | | 3 Other
| | | | 4 No fees
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained Diploma of Higher Education [WHATQUAL = 5]*
| |
| | **DIPWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your Diploma of Higher Education?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | Range:2000..2099
| |
| | **DIPFEES**
| | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | 1 Employer
| | 2 Self, family or relative
| | 3 Other
| | 4 No fees
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

IF cohort member has gained a degree [WHATQUAL = 6]

NUMDEG

Since [^date of last interview/1st January 2000], how many degrees have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER:PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
FIRST DEGREE (E.G. BA, BSc) NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.
IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
Range:0..15

ASK DEGREE TO QFEES FOR EVERY DEGREE QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMDEG > 0]

DEGREE

What was the title of your (next) degree?

INTERVIEWER:RECORD TYPE OF DEGREE AND MAIN SUBJECT, E.G. BA IN MEDIA STUDIES, BSc IN CHEMISTRY.
ENTER EACH DEGREE TITLE IN TURN.
String:25

EDDEG

What grade did you get for your degree?

INTERVIEWER:PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
FIRST DEGREE NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.

1 First
2 Upper second [2:1]
3 Lower second [2:2]
4 Third
5 Pass

EDQWHEN

Please tell me when you got your [^degree subject]?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
Range:2000..2099

EDFTPTIM

Did you study for your [^degree subject] full-time or part-time?
1 Full-time
2 Part-time

QFEES

Who paid the fees for this course?
1 Employer
2 Self, family or relative
3 Other
4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

163

| *IF cohort member has gained other degree-level qualifications [WHATQUAL = 7]*
| |
| | **NUMODEG**
| | Since [date of last interview / 1st January 2000], how many degree-level qualifications
| | have you obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: RECORD SUBJECT AND NATURE OF QUALIFICATION E.G.
| | GRADUATE MEMBERSHIP OF A PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION.
| | Range:1..15
| |
| | **ASK OTHDEG TO QFEES FOR EVERY DEGREE-LEVEL QUALIFICATION GAINED**
| | **[NUMODEG > 0]**
| | |
| | | **OTHDEG**
| | | What was the name of your (next) degree-level qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH QUALIFICATION IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this degree-level qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this degree-level qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained higher degrees [WHATQUAL = 8]*
| |
| | **NUMHDEG**
| | Since [date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many higher degrees have you
| | obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: THIS REFERS TO POSTGRADUATE DEGREES, E.G. MSc, PhD.
| | IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |

| | **ASK HIGHDEG TO QFEES FOR EVERY HIGHER DEGREE GAINED [NUMHDEG > 0]**

| | |
| | | **HIGHDEG**
| | | What was the title of your (next) degree?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD TYPE OF DEGREE AND MAIN SUBJECT, E.G. MSc IN
| | | SOCIAL RESEARCH METHODS, PhD IN URBAN GEOGRAPHY.
| | | ENTER EACH DEGREE TITLE IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your [^higher degree]?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED. IF NOT SURE,
| | | A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for your [^higher degree] full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained nursing or paramedical qualifications [WHATQUAL = 9]*
| |
| | **NUMPARAM**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many nursing or other paramedical
| | qualifications have you obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |
| | **ASK EDQWHEN TO QFEES FOR EVERY NURSING OR PARAMEDICAL**
| | **QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMPARAM > 0]**
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got your (first/next) nursing or other paramedical qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for your nursing or other paramedical qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained a PGCE [WHATQUAL = 10]*
| |
| | **PGCEWHEN**
| | Please tell me when you got your PGCE?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | Range:2000..2099
| |
| | **PGCEFTPT**
| | Did you study for your PGCE full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time
| | 2 Part-time
| |
| | **PGCEFEES**
| | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | 1 Employer
| | 2 Self, family or relative
| | 3 Other
| | 4 No fees
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained other teaching qualifications [WHATQUAL = 11]*
| |
| | **NUMOTEA**
| | Since [^date of last interview / 1ˢᵗ January 2000], how many teaching qualifications, other
| | than a PGCE, have you obtained?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |

> | | **ASK OTHTEA TO QFEES FOR EVERY OTHER TEACHING QUALIFICATION**
> | | **GAINED [NUMOTEA > 0]**

| | |
| | | **OTHTEA**
| | | What was the name of your (next) teaching qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: DOES NOT INCLUDE PGCE.
| | | ENTER EACH QUALIFICATION IN TURN.
| | | String:25
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this teaching qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this teaching qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

IF cohort member has gained BTEC qualifications etc [WHATQUAL = 12]

NUMBTEC
Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
Range:0..15

ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY BTEC, BEC. TEC. SCOTBEC, SCOTEC OR SCOTVEC QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMBTEC > 0]

VOCSUB
What was the main subject of your (next) BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualification?
String:30

BTECLEV
What level BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC did you get?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
1 First / General certificate
2 First / General Diploma
3 National certificate diploma
4 Higher certificate diploma
5 Other BTEC qualification

EDQWHEN
Please tell me when you got this qualification?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
Range:2000..2099

EDFTPTIM
Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
1 Full-time
2 Part-time

QFEES
Who paid the fees for this course?
1 Employer
2 Self, family or relative
3 Other
4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member has gained City and Guilds qualifications [WHATQUAL = 13]*
| |
| | **NUMCITY**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000] , how many City and Guilds qualifications
| | have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as
| | a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as
| | separate qualifications.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |
| | **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY CITY AND GUILDS QUALIFICATION GAINED**
| | **[NUMCITY > 0]**
| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your (next) City and Guilds qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **CITYLEV**
| | | What level City and Guilds did you get?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | 1 Part1
| | | 2 Part2/Craft/Intermediate
| | | 3 Part3/Final/Advanced Craft
| | | 4 Part4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate
| | | 5 Other C&G qualification
| | | 6 Not sure
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED. IF NOT SURE,
| | | A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained RSA qualifications [WHATQUAL = 14]*
| |
| | **NUMRSA**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many RSA qualifications have you
| | obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a
| | separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate
| | qualifications.
| |
| | Range:1..15
| |
| | **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY RSA QUALIFICATION GAINED**
| | **[NUMRSA > 0]**
| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your (next) RSA qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **RSALEV**
| | | What level RSA qualification did you get?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | 1 Certificate
| | | 2 First Diploma
| | | 3 Advanced diploma or certificate
| | | 4 Higher diploma
| | | 5 Other RSA qualification
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

171

| *IF cohort member has gained Pitman qualifications [WHATQUAL = 15]*

NUMPIT

Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000] , how many Pitman qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken a subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
Range:0..15

ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY PITMAN QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMPIT > 0]

VOCSUB
What was the main subject of your (next) Pitman qualification?
String:30

PITLEV
What level Pitman qualification did you get?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Other Pitman qualification

EDQWHEN
Please tell me when you got this qualification?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
Range:2000..2099

EDFTPTIM
Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
1 Full-time
2 Part-time

QFEES
Who paid the fees for this course?
1 Employer
2 Self, family or relative
3 Other
4 No fees

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

| *IF cohort member has gained any NVQ qualifications [WHATQUAL = 16]*
| |
| | **NUMNVQ**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many NVQ qualifications have you
| | obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a
| | separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate
| | qualifications.
| |
| | Range:1..15
| |

> **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY NVQ QUALIFICATION GAINED**
> **[NUMNVQ > 0]**

| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your (next) NVQ qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **NVQLEV**
| | | What level NVQ did you get?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | 1 Level 1
| | | 2 Level 2
| | | 3 Level 3
| | | 4 Level 4
| | | 5 Level 5
| | | 6 Level 6
| | | 7 Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ
| | | 8 Other NVQ
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained GNVQ qualifications [WHATQUAL = 17]*
| |
| | **NUMGNVQ**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many GNVQ qualifications have
| | you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a
| | separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate
| | qualifications.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.
| | Range:0..15
| |
| | **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY GNVQ QUALIFICATION GAINED**
| | **[NUMGNVQ > 0]**
| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your (next) GNVQ qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **GNVQLEV**
| | | What level GNVQ did you get?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | 1 Foundation
| | | 2 Intermediate
| | | 3 Advanced
| | | 4 Other GNVQ qualification
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained ONC/OND qualifications [WHATQUAL = 18]*
| |
| | **NUMONC**
| | Since [^date of last interview / 1st January 2000], how many ONC/OND qualifications
| | have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as
| | a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as
| | separate qualifications.
| | Range:1..15
| |
| | **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY ONC/OND QUALIFICATION GAINED**
| | **[NUMONC > 0]**
| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your (next) ONC/OND qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **ONCLEV**
| | | What level ONC/OND did you get?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | 1 Pass
| | | 2 Merit
| | | 3 Distinction
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

175

| *IF cohort member has gained HNC/HND qualifications [WHATQUAL = 19]*
| |
| | **NUMHNC**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many HNC/HND qualifications have
| | you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a
| | separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate
| | qualifications.
| | Range:1..15
| |
| | **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY HNC/HND QUALIFICATION GAINED**
| | **[NUMHNC > 0]**
| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your (next) HNC/HND qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **HNCLEV**
| | | What level HNC/HND did you get?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| | | 1 Pass
| | | 2 Merit
| | | 3 Distinction
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has gained a recognised trade apprenticeship [WHATQUAL = 20]*
| |
| | **NUMAPP**
| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2000], how many recognised trade
| | apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained?
| | Range:1..15
| |

| | **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY RECOGNISED TRADE APPRENTICESHIP**
| | **GAINED [NUMAPP > 0]**

| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your (next) apprenticeship qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **APPWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you were awarded your apprenticeship?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this apprenticeship full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

177

| *IF cohort member has gained a vocational driving licence [WHATQUAL = 21]*
| |
| | **HGVTYPE**
| | What type of vocational driving licence have you obtained since [^date of last interview/
| | 1st January 2000]?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:THIS MEANS A LICENCE TO DRIVE SPECIFIC TYPES OF
| | VEHICLES, NOT THE STANDARD LICENCE TO DRIVE A CAR, EVEN IF THIS WAS
| | GAINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF COHORT MEMBER'S JOB.
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | 1 HGV or LGV
| | 2 PSV or PCV
| |
| | *IF cohort member has gained an HGV/ LGV licence [HGVTYPE = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HGVWHEN**
| | | When did you first get your HGV or LGV licence?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER EARLIEST YEAR WHEN LICENCE AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **HGVFTPT**
| | | Did you study for this licence full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **HGVFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member has gained a PSV/ PCV licence [HGVTYPE = 2]*
| | |
| | | **PSVWHEN**
| | | When did you first get your PSV or PCV licence?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER EARLIEST YEAR WHEN LICENCE AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range:2000..2099
| | |
| | | **PSVFTPT**
| | | Did you study for this licence full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **PSVFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

179

| *IF cohort member has obtained other vocational qualifications [WHATQUAL = 97]*
| |
| | **NUMOTHV**
| | How many other vocational qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last
| | interview/ 1st January 2000]? Please do not count separate modules as different
| | qualifications.
| | Range:1..15
| |

> | | **ASK VOCSUB TO QFEES FOR EVERY OTHER VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION**
> | | **GAINED [NUMOTHV > 0]**

| | |
| | | **VOCSUB**
| | | What was the main subject of your other vocational qualification?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **VOCTYPE**
| | | What type of qualification did you get in [^subject of other vocational qualification]?
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **VOCOLEV**
| | | What level Qualification did you get?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF NO LEVEL RECODE 'NOT APPLICABLE'.
| | | String:30
| | |
| | | **EDQWHEN**
| | | Please tell me when you got this qualification?
| | | Subject : [name]
| | | Qualification : [type]
| | | Level Qualification : [level]
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER:ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | | IF NOT SURE, A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED TO CTRL+K.
| | | Range: 2000..2099
| | |
| | | **EDFTPTIM**
| | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | **QFEES**
| | | Who paid the fees for this course?
| | | 1 Employer
| | | 2 Self, family or relative
| | | 3 Other
| | | 4 No fees
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ENDQUAL
End of Qualifications block.
1 Continue

14. Courses and skills (BCOURSKI)

IF cohort member's economic status is full time or part time employed OR has worked [QEMPLOY.ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 OR QEMPLOY.HASWRKD = 1]
[NOTE: HASWRKD is computed from ACTIVITY. If cohort member is in full-time of part-time employment [ACTIVTY = 1 , 2] then HASWRKD = 1]

| **TRNOPP**
| Apart from anything else you've already told me about, since [^date of last interview/1st
| January 2000] have you ever been offered any work related training by any employer?
| 1 Yes, training offered
| 2 Never offered
|
| *IF any other work related training has been offered by employer [TRNOPP = 1]*
| |
| | **NUMWRKTR**
| |
| | How many work related training courses lasting 20 hours or more in total have you
| | attended since [^you were last interviewed in [^date of last interview]/ since leaving full-
| | time education]. Please include any courses you are currently attending.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE. IF NONE, ENTER '0'.
| | Range: 0..997
| |
| | **CHECK CS1 – CS2**
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **NUMLEIS**
| How many, if any, other courses for interest or leisure have you done since [^you were last
| interviewed in [^date of last interview]/ since leaving full-time education], including any
| current courses?
|
| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES. ACCEPT ESTIMATE. IF NONE,
| ENTER '0'.
| Range: 0..997
|
| **CHECK CS3 – CS4**
|
END OF FILTER

15. Computer use (BNFRMLN1)

PCHOME
(Can I just check), do you have a computer at home?
1 Yes
2 No

IF has a computer at home [PCHOME = 1]

| **HPCUSE**
| How often do you use the computer? Is it ...READ OUT...
| 1 Daily
| 2 2-4 times a week
| 3 Once a week
| 4 Less than once a week or
| 5 Never?
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's economic status is full-time or part-time paid employee or full-time or part-time self-employed [QEMPLOY.ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]

| **PCWORK**
| Do you use a computer at work?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF uses a computer at work [PCWORK = 1]*
| |
| | **WPCUSE**
| | How often do you use the computer? Is it ...READ OUT...
| | 1 Daily
| | 2 2-4 times a week
| | 3 Once a week or
| | 4 Less than once a week?
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

COMPSK1
How would you rate your computing skills?
1 Excellent
2 Good
3 Average
4 Poor
5 Do not have computing skills

ICT
Do you think your computing skills limit the kind of work you are able to do?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

INTACC
Can I check, do you access the internet in any way other than for reasons directly due to your work. This includes access using a computer, mobile phone or TV?
1 Yes
2 No

16. Health (BHEALTH)

INTRO
I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

HLTHGEN
In general, would you say your health is...
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
1 ...excellent
2 very good
3 good
4 fair
5 poor?

KHLSTAT
Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
1 Much better than one year ago
2 Somewhat better than one year ago
3 About the same as one year ago
4 Somewhat worse than one year ago
5 Much worse than one year ago

KHLPRB
SHOW CARD S
Are you currently suffering from any of the health problems listed on this card?
You can tell me which numbers apply.

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS.
PROBE - 'What else?'
01 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
02 Hayfever (seasonal allergic rhinitis) or persistent sneezing/runny nose (perennial allergic rhinitis)
03 (Sugar) Diabetes
04 Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure
05 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica
06 Cancer or Leukaemia
07 Problems with hearing
08 Problems with eyesight including wearing glasses or contact lenses
09 High blood pressure
10 Migraine
11 Eczema or other skin problems
12 Chronic fatigue syndrome(ME)
13 Period or other gynaecological problems
14 Problems with stomach, bowels or gall bladder
15 Problems with bladder or kidneys
16 Cough/bringing up phlegm
17 None
[Code maximum 16 out of 17 possible responses]

CHECK HE1 – HE2

IF cohort member has asthma or wheezy bronchitis [KHLPRB = 1]

| **ASTHDOCT**
| You said you have asthma or wheezy bronchitis. Have you seen a doctor about it in the
| last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has hayfever [KHLPRB = 2]

| **HAYFVAR**
| You said you have hayfever or perennial allergic rhinitis. Do you suffer from both or just
| one condition?
|
| INTERVIEWER: HAY FEVER OR SEASONAL ALLERGIC RHINITIS = CONDITION
| OCCURS JUST IN THE WARMER MONTHS
| PERENNIAL ALLERGIC RHINITIS = PERSISTENT RUNNY NOSE AND SNEEZING
| EVEN IN WINTER MONTHS
| 1   Hay fever only
| 2   Perennial allergic rhinitis only
| 3   Both
|
| **HAYFVDOC**
| Have you seen a doctor about [^hay fever/ perennial allergic rhinitis] in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has diabetes [KHLPRB = 3]

| **DIABDOC**
| You said you have diabetes. Have you seen a doctor about diabetes in the last 12
| months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has had a convulsion etc [KHLPRB = 4]

| **FITSMED**
| You said you have had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure. Are you on regular
| medication at present?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **FITSDOCT**
| Have you seen a doctor about a convulsion, fit or seizure in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has backache etc [KHLPRB = 5]

| **BACKPRB**
| You said you have recurrent backache, prolapsed disc or sciatica. Which of these do you
| have?
|
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 1 Recurrent backache
| 2 Prolapsed disc
| 3 Sciatica
| [*Code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses*]
|
| **ASK FOR EACH BACK PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT BACKPRB**
| |
| | **BACKDOCT**
| | Have you seen a doctor about [^recurrent backache/ prolapsed disc/ sciatica] in the last
| | 12 months?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has cancer [KHLPRB = 6]
|
| **CANCTYPE**
| SHOW CARD T
| You said you suffer from cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer do you have?
|
| INTERVIEWER:CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| PROBE - 'Anything else?'
| 01 Leukaemia
| 02 Hodgkins disease
| 03 Lymphoma
| 04 Skin cancer
| 05 Bone cancer
| 06 Breast cancer
| 07 Cancer of the uterus (womb)
| 08 Cancer of the cervix
| 09 Cancer of the testes
| 10 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
| 11 Stomach cancer
| 12 Lung cancer
| 13 Other (specify)
| [***Code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses***]
|
| **CHECK HE3 – HE4**
|
| *IF cohort member has other type of cancer [CANCTYPE = 13]*
| |
| | **OTHCANC**
| | What other type of cancer do you have?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **CANCDOCT**
| Have you seen a doctor about your cancer[^'s] in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has hearing problems [KHLPRB = 7]

HEARPRB
SHOW CARD U
You said you have problems with hearing.

What problem with hearing do you have?

INTERVIEWER:CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
PROBE - 'What else?'
TINNITUS: RINGING, HISSING OR   BUZZING IN THE EARS.
MENIERE'S DISEASE: PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND
VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).
1 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in one ear
2 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in both ears
3 Repeated ear infections/discharge
4 Tinnitus
5 Meniere's disease
6 Other hearing problem
[*Code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses*]

CHECK HE5

IF cohort member has other type of hearing problem [HEARPRB = 6]

HEAROTH
What other problems do you have with your hearing?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
Open
Please refer to the code book

END OF FILTER

HEARDOCT
Have you seen a doctor about a problem with hearing in the last 12 months?
 1 Yes
 2 No

END OF FILTER

195

IF cohort member has problems with eyesight [KHLPRB = 8]

| **EYEPRBTP**
| SHOW CARD V
| You said you have problems with eyesight. What is wrong with your vision?
|
| INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What else?'
| PLEASE PROBE TO DETERMINE NATURE OF PROBLEM - LONG SIGHTEDNESS,
| STIGMATISM ETC.
|
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| 01 Myopia or 'short-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses only or mainly for
| distance viewing such as driving, cinema)
| 02 Hypermetropia or 'long-sightedness' (You need glasses/contact lenses for distance and
| near viewing but particularly for near viewing)
| 03 Presbyopia (As you have got older, you need glasses for reading /near work (alone or
| in addition to previous prescription)
| 04 Astigmatism (You have at least one eye that is irregularly shaped, possibly causing
| blurred or distorted vision or difficulty focussing)
| 05 Strabismus (a 'squint' or 'turn' in one eye)
| 06 Amblyopia (a 'lazy' eye or an eye with poor vision since childhood)
| 07 Diabetes associated eye disease
| 08 Glaucoma (You have a 'raised' pressure in the eyes)
| 09 Cataract
| 10 Age related macular degeneration
| 11 Visual disturbances (You have colour blindness, Scotoma, Asthenopia, Hemeralopia,
| Metamorphopsia, Photophobia or night blindness etc.)
| 12 Permanent loss of vision associated with injury/trauma
| 13 Blindness or low vision
| 14 Other eye problem
| [*Code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses*]
|
| *IF cohort member has other type of eye problem {EYEPRBTP = 14}*
| |
| | **EYEOTH**
| | What other problems do you have with vision?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

196

| **ASK FOR EACH EYE PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT EYEPRBTP**

| |
| | **EYENUM**
| | Do you have [^name of eye condition] in one eye or both eyes?
| | 1 One eye
| | 2 Both eyes
| |
| |`
| | **EYEDOCT**
| | Have you seen an optician or a doctor about problems with eyesight in the last 12
| | months?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has high blood pressure [KHLPRB = 9]

|
| **BPHSP**
| You say you have high blood pressure. Have you seen a doctor about high blood pressure
| in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has migraines [KHLPRB = 10]

|
| **MIGHSP**
| You say you have migraines. Have you seen a doctor about migraines in the last 12
| months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has eczema or other skin problems [KHLPRB = 11]

|
| **SKINCOND**
| SHOW CARD W
| You say you had eczema or another skin condition. Looking at this card, can you tell me
| which of these conditions you have?
|
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 1 Eczema
| 2 Psoriasis
| 3 Acne
| 4 Cold sores
| 5 Fungus infections
| 6 Recurrent mouth ulcers
| 7 Contact dermatitis
| 8 Other skin problem
| [*Code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses*]

197

| **SKINDOCT**
| Have you seen a doctor about a skin condition in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has chronic fatigue syndrome [KHLPRB = 12]

|
| **MEDOCT**
| You say you have Chronic Fatigue Syndrome. Have you seen a doctor about this in the
| last 12 months?
| 1   Yes
| 2   No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member suffers from gynaecological problems [KHLPRB = 13]

|
| **GYNPRB**
| SHOW CARD X
| Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you suffer from?
|
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 01 Heavy periods
| 02 Painful periods
| 03 Bleeding at irregular intervals
| 04 Bleeding between periods
| 05 Pre-menstrual tension, PMT or PMS
| 06 Endometriosis
| 07 Pelvic infection
| 08 Pelvic pain
| 09 Ovarian cyst
| 10 Vaginal discharge
| 11 Painful intercourse
| 12 Incontinence of urine
| 13 Prolapse
| 14 Fibroids
| 15 Some other kind of period problem or gynaecological problem
| *[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]*
|
| **ASK FOR EACH GYNAECOLOGICAL PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT**
| **GYNPRB**
| |
| | **GYNDOCT**
| | Have you seen a doctor about [^name of gynaecological condition(s)] in the last 12
| | months?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

IF cohort member suffers from stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems [KHLPRB = 14]
|
| **SBGBPROB**
| SHOW CARD Y
| You say you have stomach, bowel or gall bladder problems. Looking at this card, can you
| tell me which of these conditions you have?
|
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 1 A peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer
| 2 Gallstones
| 3 Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS
| 4 Ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease
| 5 Other condition
| [*Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses*]
|
| *IF cohort member suffers from other type of stomach, bowel or gall bladder problem*
| *[SBGBPROB = 5]*
| |
| | **SGBOTH**
| | What other problems do you have with your stomach, bowel or gall bladder?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **ASK FOR EACH STOMACH, BOWEL OR GALL BLADDER PROBLEM COHORT**
| **MEMBER REPORTS AT SBGBPROB**
| |
| | **SBGBDOCT**
| | Have you seen a doctor about [^name of stomach, bowel or gall bladder problem(s)] in
| | the last 12 months?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has bladder problems [KHLPRB = 15]
|
| **BKPROB**
| SHOW CARD Z
| You say you have bladder or kidney problems. Looking at this card, can you tell me which
| of these conditions you have?
|
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 1 Nephritis
| 2 Kidney/bladder stones
| 3 Infection of the kidney/bladder (pyelitis)
| 4 Blood in urine
| 5 Other kidney/bladder problem
| [*Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses*]
|
| **ASK FOR EACH BLADDER PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT BKPROB**
| |
| | **BKDOCT**
| | Have you seen a doctor about [^name of bladder or kidney problem] in the last 12
| | months?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member suffers from a cough [KHLPRB = 16]
|
| **COUGHDOC**
| You say you suffer from a persistent cough or bringing up phlegm. Have you seen a doctor
| about this condition in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

MHPROBS
And now some questions about your feelings over the past four years.
SHOW CARD AA

In the last four years have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to a hospital because of any
of the things on this card?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Feeling low, depressed or sad
2 Feeling generally anxious or jittery
3 Feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations
4 Feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts
5 Hearing or seeing things, that other people haven't
6 Or had other problems affecting your mood, emotions or behaviour?
7 None of the above
 [*Code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses*]

CHECK HE6

ASK FOR EACH MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT MHPROBS

| **MHSTILL**
| Do you still [^feel low etc.]?
| 1 Yes, most of the time
| 2 Yes, occasionally
| 3 No
|
END FILTER

IF Cohort Member has sought medical treatment for a mental health problem [MHPROBS = 1, 2, 3,4, 5, 6]

| **MHSPEC**
| SHOW CARD AA
| Have you seen a doctor, specialist or been to hospital about any of these things in the last
| 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

LSIOTHR
[^Apart from those you have already told us about, do you have any [^other] long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time? This includes any physical, mental or psychiatric conditions for which you are currently receiving medical supervision. Do not include temporary conditions and routine ante-natal and post-natal care.
1 Yes
2 No

IF COHORT MEMBER HAS ANY LONG STANDING ILLNESS, DISABILITY OR INFIRMITY *[LSIOTHR=1],* ASK LSICOND – MORE FOR EACH LONG STANDING ILLNESS ETC REPORTED. MAXIMUM OF 10 CONDITIONS CAN BE RECORDED.

| **LSICOND**
| What is the matter with you?
|
| INTERVIEWER:PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR
| EFFECTS. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE
| SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| Open
|
| Please refer to the code book
|
| **LSIDOCT**
| Have you seen a doctor about this condition in the last 12 months?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

| *Ask after each condition reported (until 10th condition is reported)*
|
| **MORE**
| Do you have any other long standing illness, disability or infirmity?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
END OF FILTER

IF any problem recorded at LSIOTHR, KHLPRB OR MHPROBS [(LSIOTHR = 1) OR (KHLPRB = RESPONSE AND NOT KHLPRB = 17) OR (MHPROBS = RESPONSE AND NOT MHPROBS = 7)]
|
| **KHLDSBL**
| Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **KHLLT**
| Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your
| age?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

KHL2HOP
Since [^date of last interview/1st January 2000],approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient. Do not include visits to Accident and Emergency.

INTERVIEWER: IF cohort member IS FEMALE: 'Do not include visits for routine ante-natal or maternity care?'
1 None
2 One or two
3 Three to five
4 Six to ten
5 More than ten
6 Don't know

KHOSP
Since [^date of last interview/1st January 2000], have you been in a hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient, overnight or longer?

INTERVIEWER:IF cohort member IS FEMALE :-
'Do not include visits for routine, ante-natal or maternity care?
1 Yes
2 No

IF cohort member has been in hospital [KHOSP = 1]
|
| **KHOSPD**
| Since [^date of last interview/1st January 2000], in all, how many days have you spent in a
| hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient?
|
| INTERVIEWER:IF cohort member IS FEMALE :- 'Do not include visits for routine ante-
| natal or maternity care?'
|
| ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS.
| Range:0..365
|
END OF FILTER

ENDHE3
End of Health block.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

17. Cognitive function (COGFUNCT)

COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE (COGFUNCT) ASKED IF INTERVIEW IS CONDUCTED WITH COHORT MEMBER OR INTERPRETER [QSTART.INTWHO = 1, 2]

CFINT
Now there are some memory and concentration tasks. Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully. The tasks are designed so no-one gets the highest score possible. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

INTERVIEWER: Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed.
Press 1 and Enter to continue unless the cohort member is unwilling to take part.
1 Willing
2 SPONTANEOUS MENTION ONLY: Refused
Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

ASK CFLSINT - CFTSETIF COHORT MEMBER IS WILLING TO TAKE PART IN MEMORY AND CONCENTRATION TASKS [CFINT = 1]

CFLSINT
For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to recall. First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice.
Please listen to this short message.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter to activate the test message.
Range: 1..1

CFTEST
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, then go back to the previous question and press <Enter to play the test message again.
INTERVIEWER: If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the list yourself.
1 List read out by computer
2 List read out by interviewer

WRDLST
Range: 0..9

IF interviewer is to read the list out [CFTEST = 2]

CFLISST
I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further. Read out word list below at a slow steady rate approximately one word every 2 seconds.
[Word List A: Hotel River Tree Skin Gold Market Paper Child King Book /
Word List B: Sky Ocean Flag Dollar Wife Machine Home Earth College Butter /
Word List C: Woman Rock Blood | | Corner Shoes Letter Girl House Valley Engine /
Word List D: Water Church Doctor Palace Fire Garden Sea Village Baby Table].
After word list has been read out press 1 and <Enter.
Range:1..1

END OF FILTER

| | *IF list read out by computer [CFTEST = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CFLIS**
| | | The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you
| | | can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all
| | | the words. Most people recall just a few.   Please listen carefully to the set of words as
| | | they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of
| | | the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.
| | | If yes, press <Enter to begin test and have booklet ready.
| | | Range:1..1
| | |
| | | *Cohort Member is routed to CFSNDA/ CFSNDB/ CFSNDC/ CFSNDD depending on*
| | | *which word list is randomly chosen by the programme. If CFSNDA is chosen, word list*
| | | *A is used. If CFSNDB is chosen, word list B is used. If CFSNDC is chosen, word list C*
| | | *is used. If CFSNDD is chosen, word list D is used.*
| | | |
| | | | **CFSNDA/CFSNDB/CFSNDC/CFSNDD**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press 1 and <Enter
| | | | Range:1..1
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **CFLISEN**
| | Now please tell me the words you can recall.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided.
| | Allow as much time as the respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes.
| | Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
| | Range: 0..10
| | [Don't Know is not allowed].
| |
| | **CHECK CF1**
| |
| | **CFANIST**
| | Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of. You have
| | one minute to do this. The computer voice will tell you when to stop.
| | Ready, go!
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Only if the participant asks for clarification, explain that animals include
| | birds, insects, fish etc.
| |
| | Press <1 and <Enter as you say 'go!'.
| | Range:1..1
| |

| | **CFANI**
| | INTERVIEWER: Write animals mentioned in booklet provided.
| | Enter the number of different animals mentioned.
| |
| | See help <F9 for rules about what animals to include.
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| | Rules for scoring animal naming task:
| | Do not count repetitions and do not count redundancies (e.g. white cow, brown cow).
| | Do not count named animals (e.g. Spot, Bambi, or Yogi Bear).
| | Do count different breeds (e.g. dog, terrier, poodle) and different gender or generation-
| | specific names (e.g. bull, cow, steer, heifer, calf). Each of these count as correct.
| | Do give the respondent the benefit of the doubt if they give the name of an animal which
| | you have not heard of (e.g. kudu, echidna). Each of these count as correct.
| |

| | Range:0..100
| | [Don't Know is not allowed]
| |
| | **CHECK CF2**
| |
| | **CFLET**
| | The next task is a measure of how rapidly you can do something. In a moment I will ask
| | you to work through this list as quickly as you can crossing out all the P's and W's. Start
| | at the top left hand corner where the arrow is and work along the line. Then go to the
| | beginning of the next line and work along the line again as if you were reading a page.
| | Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as in the
| | example at the top of the page. Please work as quickly and as accurately as you can.
| | The computer voice will tell you when to stop. When you are told to stop, underline the
| | last letter on which you finish.
| | Is this clear? (INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further).
| | You may begin now.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter as you say 'now'.
| | Range:1..1
| |
| | **CFLETEN**
| | INTERVIEWER: As soon as the computer says 'stop now', say: Please underline the
| | letter on which you finished.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Now take back the booklet and clipboard.
| |
| | Was the respondent able to do the letter cancellation task?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No, because has reading problems
| | 3 No, for other reason (please specify)
| |
| | *IF respondent was unable to do letter task for some other reason [CFLETEN = 3]*
| | |
| | | **CFLETEO**
| | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of other reason.
| | | String:80
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | **CFLISD**
| | A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could
| | remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now.
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the
| | respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly
| | recalls.
| |
| | Range:0..10
| | Don't Know is not allowed
| |
| | **CHECK CF3**
| |
| | **CFWHO**
| | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while
| | you were conducting the cognitive function tests?
| | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | 1 No
| | 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | 3 Yes - other household member (adult)
| | 4 Yes - other household member (child)
| | 5 Yes - not a household member
| | [*Code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses*]
| |
| | **CHECK CF4**
| |
| | **CFIMP**
| | INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's
| | performance on one or more tests?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF respondent had factors that impaired their ability on the tests [CFIMP = 1]*
| | |
| | | **CFWHATI**
| | | INTERVIEWER: What factors may have impaired the respondent's performance?
| | |
| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | 01 Blind or poor eyesight
| | | 02 Deaf or hard of hearing
| | | 03 Too tired
| | | 04 Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test
| | | 05 Impaired concentration
| | | 06 Very nervous or anxious
| | | 07 Has other mental impairment
| | | 08 Interruption or distraction - e.g. phone call or visitor
| | | 09 Noisy environment
| | | 10 Problems with the laptop
| | | 11 Has difficulty understanding English
| | | 12 Other answer (SPECIFY)
| | | [*Code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses*]
| | |

| | | *IF response has not been edited AND other factor impaired cohort member's*
| | | *performance [QEDIT = 1 AND CFWHATI = 12]*
| | | |
| | | | **CFWHATZ**
| | | | 01 Blind or poor eyesight
| | | | 02 Deaf or hard of hearing
| | | | 03 Too tired
| | | | 04 Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test
| | | | 05 Impaired concentration
| | | | 06 Very nervous or anxious
| | | | 07 Has other mental impairment
| | | | 08 Interruption or distraction - e.g. phone call or visitor
| | | | 09 Noisy environment
| | | | 10 Problems with the laptop
| | | | 11 Has difficulty understanding English
| | | | 12 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 11
| | | | 13 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 11
| | | | **[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]**
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF other factor impaired cohort member's performance AND response has not been*
| | | *edited or no answer at CFWHATZ [(CFWHATI = 12) AND (QEDIT <> 1) OR*
| | | *(CFWHATZ = EMPTY)].*
| | | |
| | | | **CFWHATO**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of other factors that may have impaired the
| | | | respondent's performance.
| | | | String:80
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **CFTSET**
| | INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished.
| | Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
| | Range:1..1
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed].
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

18. Smoking and drinking (BSMKDRNK)

SMOKING

Now some questions about smoking and drinking. Would you say that...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY.
1 ...you've never smoked cigarettes
2 you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now
3 you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day or
4 you smoke cigarettes every day?

IF cohort member smokes cigarettes everyday [SMOKING = 4]

|
| **NOFCIGS**
| How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?
| Range: 1..99
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member used to smoke or occasionally smokes cigarettes [SMOKING = 2 , 3]

|
| **EXSMOKER**
| Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one
| cigarette a day for 12 months or more?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has ever smoked regularly, or now smokes occasionally or everyday [EXSMOKER = 1 OR SMOKING = 3 , 4]

|
| **AGESTART**
| At what age did you start smoking regularly?
| Range: 10..51
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has ever smoked regularly [EXSMOKER = 1]

|
| **AGEQUIT**
| How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?
| Range: 10..51
|
| **CHECK SD1 – SD2**
|
END OF FILTER

DRINKS
How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any kind. Would you say you have a drink...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT
1 ...on most days?
2 ...2 to 3 days a week?
3 ...once a week?
4 ...2 to 3 times a month?
5 ...once a month?
6 ...less often or only on special occasions?
7 ...never nowadays? or
8 ...have you never had an alcoholic drink?

IF cohort member has an alcoholic drink on most days…once a month [DRINKS = 1 , 2, 3, 4, 5]
|
| **BEER**
| In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last [^7 days before date
| of interview] how much beer, stout, lager, ale or cider have you had?
|
| INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS.
| RECORD IN HALF PINT UNITS.
| LARGE CAN = 2 HALF PINT UNITS
| SMALL CAN = 1 HALF PINT UNIT
| Range: 0..200
|
| **SPIRITS**
| And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had, like
| Gin, Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocaat?
|
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF SINGLE MEASURES
| Range: 0..200
|
| **WINE**
| (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of wine have you had?
|
| INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS
| ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES
| Range: 0..200
|
| **SHERRY**
| (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of martini, vermouth, sherry, port or similar
| drinks have you had?
|
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES
| Range: 0..200
|
| **OTHDRINK**
| Can I just check, in the last seven days, have you had any other alcoholic drinks?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

| *IF cohort member has had other alcoholic drinks in last seven days [OTHDRINK = 1]*
| |
| | **OTHALCDK**
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF TYPE AND VOLUME OF OTHER ALCOHOLIC
| | DRINK CONSUMED IN LAST 7 DAYS.
| | Open
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

ENDSMK
End of Smoking/Drinking block.
1   Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

19. Exercise (BDIETEXR)

EXERCISE
SHOW CARD BB
Now some questions about exercise.
Do you regularly take part in any of the activities on this card. By regularly I mean at least once a month, for most of the year?
1 Yes
2 No

IF cohort member takes part in any of listed activities [EXERCISE = 1]

|
| **BREATHLS**
| SHOW CARD CC
| How often do you take part in any activity of this type?
|
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY AND CODE ONE ONLY.
| CODE FREQUENCY FOR ALL ACTIVITIES TAKEN TOGETHER.
| CODE FREQUENCY OVER PART OF YEAR WHEN ACTUALLY DOING ACTIVITIES.
| 1 Every day
| 2 4-5 days a week
| 3 2-3 days a week
| 4 Once a week
| 5 2-3 times a month
| 6 Less often
|
| **SWEAT**
| And when you take part in any activity of this type, would you say you got out of breath or
| sweaty…
|
| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY.
| 1 …Most times
| 2 Sometimes
| 3 Rarely or
| 4 Never?
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member is full-time or part-time employee or full-time or part-time self-employed [QEMPLOY.ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]

|
| **PHYSWK**
| SHOW CARD DD
| We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in your work.
| Which of the options on this card best corresponds to your present activities?
| 1 Sitting occupation
| 2 Standing occupation
| 3 Physical work
| 4 Heavy manual work
|
END OF FILTER

ENDDIET
(end of Diet & Exercise block)
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

221

20. Height and weight (BHGHTWHT)

IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 OR cohort member did not give an estimate of their height at last interview OR there is no feed forward height data available [DLASTINT = 2 OR QFEEDF.DHEIGHT = 3 OR QFEEDF.DHEIGHT = EMPTY]

| **HEIGHT**
| How tall are you without shoes?
|
| INTERVIEWER:CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
| 1 Metres and Centimetres
| 2 Feet and inches
| 3 Cannot give estimate
|
| *IF cohort member gives height in metres and centimetres [HEIGHT = 1]*
| |
| | **HTMETRES**
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER METRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 1..3
| |
| | **HTCMS**
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER CENTIMETRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 0..99
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member gives height in feet and inches [Height = 2]*
| |
| | **HTFEET**
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER FEET. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 3..8
| |
| | **HTINCHES**
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER INCHES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| | Range: 0..11
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

WEIGHT
How heavy are you without clothes?
INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
1 Kilograms
2 Stones and pounds
3 Cannot give estimate

IF cohort member gives weight in kilograms [WEIGHT = 1]

|
| **WTKILOS**
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER KILOGRAMS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 20..300
|
END OF FILTER

IF cohort member gives weight in stones [WEIGHT = 2]

|
| **WTSTONES**
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER STONES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 4..50
|
| **CHECK HW1 – HW2**
|
| **WTPOUNDS**
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER POUNDS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 0..13
|
END OF FILTER

WTASSESS
Would you say you were...
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.
ACCEPT THE COHORT MEMBER'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!
INTERVIEWER:READ OUT...
1 ...about the right weight
2 underweight
3 slightly overweight or
4 very overweight?

CHANGEWT
Are you now trying to lose weight, gain weight, stay about the same, or are you not trying to do anything about your weight?
1 Lose weight
2 Gain weight
3 Stay about the same
4 Not trying to do anything

21. Social participation (BPARTIC)

ORGEVER
SHOW CARD EE

Have you ever been a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Political Party
2 Trade Union
3 Environmental group
4 Parents'/School association
5 Tenants/Residents Group or neighbourhood watch
6 Religious Group or Church Organisation
7 Voluntary Service Group
8 Other Community or civic group
9 Social club/ Working men's club
10 Sports club
11 Women's Institute/ Townswomen's Guild
12 Women's group/ Feminist Organisation
13 Professional organisation
14 Pensioners group/ organisation
15 Scouts/Guides organisation
16 Any other organisation
17 None
[code maximum 16 out of 17 possible responses]

CHECK SP1

IF cohort member has been a member of an organisation [ORGEVER =1 to 16]
|
| **ORGNOW**
| SHOW CARD EE (Again)
|
| And are you currently a member of any of the organisations on this card?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| 1 Political Party
| 2 Trade Union
| 3 Environmental group
| 4 Parents'/School association
| 5 Tenants/Residents Group or neighbourhood watch
| 6 Religious Group or Church Organisation
| 7 Voluntary Service Group
| 8 Other Community or civic group
| 9 Social club/ Working men's club
| 10 Sports club
| 11 Women's Institute/ Townswomen's Guild
| 12 Women's group/ Feminist Organisation
| 13 Professional organisation
| 14 Pensioners group/ organisation
| 15 Scouts/Guides organisation
| 16 Any other organisation
| 17 None
| *[code maximum 16 out of 17 possible responses]*
|
| **CHECK SP2**
|

| **ASK ORGFREQ FOR EACH ORGANISATION COHORT MEMBER REPORTS**
| **CURRENTLY BEING A MEMBER OF AT ORGNOW.**

| |
| | **ORGFREQ**
| | How often do you take part in the activities of the organisation:
| | [^Organisation cohort member reports being a member of]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
| | 1 At least once a week
| | 2 About once a month
| | 3 Less often than once a month
| | 4 Never?
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

PRALLY
And in the last 12 months have you...

INTERVIEWER:READ OUT. PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 ...attended a public meeting or rally?
2 ...taken part in a public demonstration or protest?
3 ...signed a petition?
4 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of the above
[code maximum 3 out of 4 possible responses]

CHECK SP3

RPASTREL
Now I would like to ask you some questions about religion.
Thinking first of your childhood, were you raised according to any particular religion?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF cohort member was raised according to a particular religion [RPASTREL = 1]
|
| **RRELPAS**
| SHOW CARD FF
|
| Which religion was that?
| 1 Christian - Church of England or Anglican
| 2 Christian - Roman Catholic
| 3 Christian - Any other denomination
| 4 Buddhism
| 5 Hinduism
| 6 Judaism (Jewish)
| 7 Islam (Muslim)
| 8 Sikhism
| 9 Other religion
|
END OF FILTER

RNOWREL
Do you actively practise any religion now?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

IF cohort member actively practices a religion now [RNOWREL = 1]
|
| **RRELNOW**
| SHOW CARD FF (Again)
|
| Which religion is that?
| 1 Christian - Church of England or Anglican
| 2 Christian - Roman Catholic
| 3 Christian - Any other denomination
| 4 Buddhism
| 5 Hinduism
| 6 Judaism (Jewish)
| 7 Islam (Muslim)
| 8 Sikhism
| 9 Other religion
|
| **RNOWFREQ**
|
| How often, if ever, do you attend any kind of religious service or meeting?
| 1 More than once a week
| 2 Once a week
| 3 Two to three times a month
| 4 Once a month or less
| 5 Hardly ever
| 6 Never
|
END OF FILTER

ENDPART
End of Social Participation block
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed**]**

22. Social support (BSUPPORT)

SICK

If you were sick in bed how much could you count on the people around you to help out...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
1 ...Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A great deal?

LISTEN

If you needed to talk about your problems and private feelings how much would the people around you be willing to listen...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
1 ...Not at all
2 A little
3 Somewhat
4 A great deal?

VISITA

In the past two weeks, how often have you gone out to visit friends?
1 Not at all
2 Once or twice
3 Three to six times
4 More than six times

VISITB

In the past two weeks, how often have you had friends visit you?
1 Not at all
2 Once or twice
3 Three to six times
4 More than six times

PHLET

In the past two weeks, how often have you had contact by phone or letter with friends?
1 Not at all
2 Once or twice
3 Three to six times
4 More than six times

TRUST1

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?
1 Most people can be trusted
2 Can't be too careful
3 Other/depends

ENDSUPP

End of Social Support block.
1 Continue
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

235

23. CASI (BCMCASI)

CASIINT
Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without anyone seeing or hearing the answers. When you have finished, your answers will be automatically locked up in the computer so I cannot look at them. The questions are about your views on a variety of topics and some questions about your day to day activities and family life. One question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please type in the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key (INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). The next question will automatically appear on the screen. If you have any questions please ask me. Would you be willing to have a go?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE COHORT MEMBER ASKS HOW TO ENTER DK/REF THEN SHOW THEM. PLEASE ONLY DO SO IF PROMPTED BY THE COHORT MEMBER
1 Willing to do self-comp independently
2 Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help
3 Refused to do self-comp
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF cohort member is willing to complete the CASI with / without help from interviewer [CASIINT = 1, 2]
|
| **CASIINST**
| INTERVIEWER: Hand over the computer to the respondent.
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **BSTART**
| Press <1> then <Enter> to continue.
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **CAROWN**
| How many cars or vans are owned, or are available for use, by one or more members of
| your household?
| 0 None
| 1 One
| 2 Two
| 3 Three
| 4 Four or more
|
| **VOTE01**
| Did you vote in the last General Election in May 2005?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

| *IF cohort member voted in last general election [VOTE01 = 1]*
| |
| | **VOTEWHO**
| | Which party did you vote for?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Conservative
| | 2 Labour
| | 3 Liberal Democrat
| | 4 Plaid Cymru
| | 5 Scottish Nationalist
| | 6 Green party
| | 7 UK Independence party
| | 8 Other
| |
| | *IF cohort member voted for 'other' party [VOTEWHO = 8]*
| | |
| | | **OTHPARTY**
| | | What is the name of the party you voted for?
| | |
| | | WRITE IN AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | String50
| | |
| | | Please refer to the code book
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **VOTENOW**
| If there were a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be
| most likely to vote for?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 01 Conservative
| 02 Labour
| 03 Liberal Democrat
| 04 Plaid Cymru
| 05 Scottish Nationalist
| 06 Green party
| 07 UK Independence party
| 08 Other
| 09 Don't know
| 10 None
|
| *IF cohort member would vote for 'other' party [VOTENOW = 8]*
| |
| | **OTHPRTY**
| | What is the name of the party you would vote for now?
| |
| | WRITE IN AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | String50
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member would vote for Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Plaid Cymru,*
| *Scottish Nationalist, Green party, UK Independence party, or Other [VOTENOW = 1 , 2, 3,*
| *4, 5 , 6 , 7 , 8]*
| |
| | **PRTYSUPP**
| | Would you consider yourself a very strong supporter of [^Conservative / Labour / Liberal
| | Democrat / Plaid Cymru / Scottish Nationalist / Green party / UK Independence party /
| | Other], fairly strong or not very strong?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Very strong
| | 2 Fairly strong
| | 3 Not very strong
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **POLINT**
| How interested would you say you are in politics?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Very interested
| 2 Fairly interested
| 3 Not very interested
| 4 Not at all interested
|
| *IF cohort member is female or cohort member's sex at birth is female [QSTART.COHORT*
| *MEMBERSEX = 1 AND QSTART.GENDER = 1] OR [QSTART.COHORT MEMBERSEX =*
| *2 AND QSTART.GENDER <> 1]*
| |
| | **MENSTINT**
| | The next set of questions are just for women, and ask about menstrual periods and
| | issues to do with reproductive organs.
| | TYPE IN 1 AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Continue
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | *IF cohort member had not previously reported having had a hysterectomy and bilateral*
| | *oophorectomy, a hysterectomy, a hysterectomy and oophorectomy, or a bilateral*
| | *oophorectomy in the 2002 biomedical survey [QFEEDF.HADOP1<> 1 AND*
| | *QFEEDF.HADOP2 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP3 <> 1AND QFEEDF.HADOP4 <> 1]*[11]
| | |
| | | **CONTRAC**
| | | In the last 12 months have you taken the oral contraceptive pill or had a contraceptive
| | | injection or implant?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |

---

[11] The 2002 NCDS Biomedical survey included a paper self-completion questionnaire which asked
women a series of questions about gynaecological operations they may have had. The responses
to this questionnaire were fed forward where available to the 2008 NCDS interview   so that cohort
members were not asked to re-supply information they had given in the earlier survey.

| | | *IF cohort member has taken the contraceptive pill or injection or implant in last 12*
| | | *months [CONTRAC = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **CONTBRND**
| | | | What is the brand name of your contraceptive?
| | | |
| | | | WRITE IN NAME OF BRAND AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | String: 50
| | | |
| | | | **CONTYPE**
| | | | What kind of contraceptive is this?
| | | |
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 1 Injection
| | | | 2 Mini pill (progestogen only)
| | | | 3 Combined pill
| | | | 4 Implant
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member had <u>not</u> previously reported having had a hysterectomy and bilateral*
| | *oophorectomy, a hysterectomy and oophorectomy, or a bilateral oophorectomy in the*
| | *2002 biomedical survey [QFEEDF.HADOP1 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP3 <> 1 AND*
| | *QFEEDF.HADOP4 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP5 <> 1]*
| | |
| | | **OVOP**
| | | [^Since [^date of biomedical interview] have you / Have you ever] had an operation to
| | | remove one or both of your ovaries?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Removal of one ovary (oophorectomy)
| | | 2 Removal of both ovaries (bilateral oophorectomy)
| | | 3 None of these
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member had reported having had only one ovary removed in the 2002*
| | *biomedical survey (an oophorectomy or a hysterectomy and oophorectomy)*
| | *[QFEEDF.HADOP5 = 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP1 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP3 <> 1*
| | *AND QFEEDF.HADOP4 <> 1] OR [QFEEDF.HADOP3 = 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP1 <> 1*
| | *AND QFEEDF.HADOP4 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP5 <> 1]*
| | |
| | | **OVOPBIO**
| | | In [^[Year of biomedical interview]], you told us that you had [^an ovary removed
| | | (oophorectomy) / your uterus (womb) and one ovary removed (hysterectomy and
| | | oophorectomy)]. [^Since [date of biomedical interview] have you / Have you ever] had
| | | a further operation to remove your remaining ovary (oophorectomy)?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | IF cohort member had <u>not</u> reported having had a hysterectomy, a hysterectomy and
| | oophorectomy or a hysterectomy and bilateral oophorectomy in the 2002 biomedical
| | survey [QFEEDF.HADOP1 <>1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP2<> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP3
| | <> 1]
| | |
| | | **HYSTOP**
| | | [^Since [date of biomedical interview] have you / Have you ever] had an operation to
| | | remove your uterus (womb)?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF cohort member reports having had an oophorectomy and hysterectomy at current
| | interview [(OVOP = 1 AND HYSTOP = 1) OR (OVOPBIO = 1 AND HYSTOP = 1)]
| | |
| | | **HYOV1OP**
| | | Did you have an operation to remove your ovary and uterus (womb) at the same time
| | | (in one operation) or separately?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 At the same time
| | | 2 Separately
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF cohort member reports having had a bilateral oophorectomy and hysterectomy at
| | current interview [OVOP = 2 AND HYSTOP = 1]
| | |
| | | **HYOV2OP**
| | | Did you have an operation to remove your ovaries and uterus (womb) at the same time
| | | (in one operation) or separately?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 At the same time
| | | 2 Separately
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF cohort member reports having had only an oophorectomy at current interview OR
| | cohort member reports having had an oophorectomy and hysterectomy in separate
| | operations at current interview OR cohort member reports having had an oophorectomy
| | at current interview and previously reported having had a hysterectomy [OVOP = 1 AND
| | HYSTOP = 2 OR OVOP = 1 AND HYOV1OP = 2 OR OVOP = 1 AND
| | QFEEDF.HADOP2 = 1]
| | |
| | | **OVAGE**
| | | How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of one ovary
| | | (oophorectomy)?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | Range: 0..51
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | *IF cohort member reported having had an oophorectomy in 2002 biomedical survey and*
| | *reported having had a further oophorectomy only for the removal of the remaining ovary*
| | *at |current interview [(OVOPBIO = 1 AND HYSTOP = 2) OR ((OVOPBIO = 1 AND*
| | *QFEEDF.HADOP2= 1 AND (QFEEDF.HADOP5 = 1 OR HYOV1OP = 2)) OR (OVOPBIO*
| | *= 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP5 = 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP2 = 2 AND HYOV1OP = 2)]*
| | |
| | | **OVAGEBIO**
| | | We are interested in the operation you had to remove your ovary since you were last
| | | interviewed in [^[Year of biomedical interview] / BLANK]
| | | How old were you when you had this operation?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | Range: 0..51
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member gives age that oophorectomy operation carried out [OVAGEBIO =*
| | *RESPONSE OR OVAGE = RESPONSE]*
| | |
| | | **OVMNTH**
| | | You have told us that you had an operation to remove one ovary (oophorectomy) when
| | | you were aged [^age when had operation to remove one ovary/ age had operation to
| | | remove remaining ovary]. In what month was this operation?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 01 January
| | | 02 February
| | | 03 March
| | | 04 April
| | | 05 May
| | | 06 June
| | | 07 July
| | | 08 August
| | | 09 September
| | | 10 October
| | | 11 November
| | | 12 December
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member reports having had a bilateral oophorectomy AND <u>not</u> having had a*
| | *hysterectomy at current interview OR reports having had a bilateral oophorectomy*
| | *separately from a hysterectomy at current interview OR reports having had a bilateral*
| | *oophorectomy at current interview and reported having had a hysterectomy in 2002*
| | *biomedical survey [OVOP = 2 | | AND HYSTOP = 2 OR OVOP = 2 AND HYOV2OP = 2*
| | *OR OVOP = 2 AND QFEEDF.HADOP2 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **OV2AGE**
| | | How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of both ovaries (bilateral
| | | oophorectomy)?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | Range: 0..51
| | |

| | | *IF cohort member gives age that bilateral oophorectomy carried out [OV2AGE =*
| | | *RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **OV2MNTH**
| | | | You have told us that you had an operation to remove both ovaries (bilateral
| | | | oophorectomy) when you were aged [^age when had operation to remove both
| | | | ovaries]. In what month was this operation?
| | | |
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 01 January
| | | | 02 February
| | | | 03 March
| | | | 04 April
| | | | 05 May
| | | | 06 June
| | | | 07 July
| | | | 08 August
| | | | 09 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member reports having had a hysterectomy only at current interview OR*
| | *reports having had a hysterectomy and bilateral oophorectomy/oophorectomy separately*
| | *at current interview OR reports having had a hysterectomy at current interview and*
| | *reported having had a bilateral oophorectomy in 2002 biomedical survey or an*
| | *oophorectomy in 2002 biomedical survey and <u>no</u> further oophorectomy reported at*
| | *current interview [HYSTOP = 1 AND OVOP = 3 OR HYSTOP = 1 AND HYOV2OP = 2*
| | *OR HYOV1OP = 2 OR HYSTOP = 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP4 = 1 OR*
| | *QFEEDF.HADOP5 = 1 AND OVOPBIO = 2 AND HYSTOP = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HYAGE**
| | | How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of your uterus (womb)
| | | only (a hysterectomy)?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | Range: 0..51
| | |

| | | *IF cohort member gives age that hysterectomy carried out [HYAGE = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **HYMNTH**
| | | | You have told us that you had an operation to remove your uterus (womb) only (a
| | | | hysterectomy) when you were aged [^age when had hysterectomy]. In what month
| | | | was this operation?
| | | |
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 01 January
| | | | 02 February
| | | | 03 March
| | | | 04 April
| | | | 05 May
| | | | 06 June
| | | | 07 July
| | | | 08 August
| | | | 09 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member records having had a hysterectomy AND oophorectomy OR bilateral*
| | *oophorectomy at the same time at current interview [HYSTOP = 1 AND HYOV1OP = 1*
| | *OR HYOV2OP = 1]*
| | |
| | | **HYOVAGE**
| | | How old were you when you had the operation for the removal of your uterus (womb)
| | | and ovary/ovaries (hysterectomy and oophorectomy/ bilateral oophorectomy)?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | Range: 0..51
| | |

| | | *IF cohort member gives age that hysterectomy and (bilateral) oophorectomy carried*
| | | *out [HYOVAGE =RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **HYOVMTH**
| | | | You have told us that you had an operation to remove your uterus (womb) and
| | | | ovary/ovaries when you were aged [^year had operation to remove uterus and
| | | | ovaries]. In what month was this operation
| | | |
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 01 January
| | | | 02 February
| | | | 03 March
| | | | 04 April
| | | | 05 May
| | | | 06 June
| | | | 07 July
| | | | 08 August
| | | | 09 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member has <u>not</u> recorded having had a hysterectomy OR both ovaries*
| | *removed at the current interview or in the 2002 biomedical survey OR has had a*
| | *hysterectomy or both ovaries | removed less than one year before the current interview*
| | *date [(((QFeedF.HadOp1 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP2 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP3 <>*
| | *1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP4 <> 1 AND QFEEDF.HADOP5 <> 1) AND (OVOP = 3 AND*
| | *HYSTOP = 2)OR (OVOP = OVARY AND HYSTOP = NO) OR ((OVOP = 1 , 3 AND*
| | *HYSTOP = 1) AND (HYAGE >= AGEONEYRAGO)) OR ((OVOP = 2 AND HYSTOP =2)*
| | *AND (OV2AGE >= AGEONEYRAGO)) OR ((OVOP = 2 AND HYSTOP = 1) AND*
| | *(OV2AGE >= AGEONEYRAGO) AND (HYAGE >= AGEONEYRAGO)) OR (OVOP = 2*
| | *AND HYOVAGE >= AGEONEYRAGO) OR (HYOVAGE >= AGEONEYRAGO)) OR*
| | *((QFEEDF.HADOP1 = 2 AND QFEEDF.HADOP2 = 2 AND QFEEDF.HADOP3 = 2 AND*
| | *QFEEDF.HADOP4 = 2 AND QFEEDF.HADOP5 = 1) AND (OVOPBIO = 2 AND HYSTOP*
| | *= 2) OR ((OVOPBIO = 2 AND HYSTOP = 1) AND (HYAGE >= AGEONEYRAGO))*
| | *OR ((OVOPBIO = 1 AND HYSTOP = 2) AND (OVAGEBIO >= AGEONEYRAGO))*
| | *OR ((OVOPBIO = 1 AND HYSTOP = 1) AND (OVAGEBIO >= AGEONEYRAGO) AND*
| | *(HYAGE >= AGEONEYRAGO)) OR ((OVOPBIO = 1) AND (HYOVAGE >=*
| | *AGEONEYRAGO)))*
| | |
| | | **MENS12M**
| | | In the last 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |

| | | *IF cohort member has <u>not</u> had period or menstrual bleeding in the last 12 months*
| | | *[MENS12M = 2]*
| | | |
| | | | **MENSTP1**
| | | | What was the main reason your periods stopped?
| | | |
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 1 No obvious reason /menopause
| | | | 2 Pregnancy or breast feeding
| | | | 3 Surgery
| | | | 4 Chemotherapy or radiation therapy
| | | | 5 Other
| | | |
| | | | *IF cohort member gives other reason periods stopped [MENSTP1 = 5]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **MENSTPO**
| | | | | Why did your periods stop?
| | | | | WRITE IN ANSWER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | | String50
| | | | |
| | | | | Please refer to the code book
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | *IF had period in last 12 months = Yes [MENS12M = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **MENS3M**
| | | | In the last 3 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSAGE**
| | What age were you when you started your last period[^(however long ago this was)]?
| | TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | Range: 0..51
| |

| | **MENMNTH**
| | And what was the month of your last period?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 01 January
| | 02 February
| | 03 March
| | 04 April
| | 05 May
| | 06 June
| | 07 July
| | 08 August
| | 09 September
| | 10 October
| | 11 November
| | 12 December
| |
| | **MENSTYP**
| | Please tell us about the [^most recent changes to your menstrual periods. In the last few
| | years have your periods…/ changes before your last period. In the years before your last
| | period did your |periods...]
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 ...become more regular?
| | 2 ...become less regular?
| | 3 ...remain about the same (i.e. as regular/irregular as before)?
| |
| | *IF cohort member's periods became more regular or less regular [MENSTYP = 1 OR*
| | *MENSTYP = 2]*
| | |
| | | **MENSREG**
| | | When did you first notice this change?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Up to 1 year before last period
| | | 2 Up to 2 years before last period
| | | 3 Up to 3 years before last period
| | | 4 Up to 4 years before last period
| | | 5 More than 4 years before last period
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY1**
| | Some women report a number of symptoms associated with the menopause. The next
| | few questions are about any symptoms you may have experienced over the last 12
| | months.
| |
| | In the last 12 months have you had any trouble sleeping?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

249

| | *IF cohort member has had trouble sleeping in last 12 months [MENSY1 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB1**
| | | To what extent has trouble sleeping bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY2**
| | In the last 12 months have you experienced any aches and pains in the joints?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member has had aches and pains in the joints in last 12 months [MENSY2 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB2**
| | | To what extent have aches and pains in the joints bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY3**
| | In the last 12 months have you experienced any breast tenderness?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced breast tenderness in last 12 months [MENSY3 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB3**
| | | To what extent has breast tenderness bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY4**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any hot flushes?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

| | *IF cohort member experienced hot flushes in last 12 months [MENSY4 = 1]*

| | | **SYMPROB4**
| | | To what extent have hot flushes bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot

| | END OF FILTER

| | **MENSY5**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any palpitations?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | *IF cohort member experienced palpitations in last 12 months [MENSY5 = 1]*

| | | **SYMPROB5**
| | | To what extent have palpitations bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot

| | END OF FILTER

| | **MENSY6**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any dizziness?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | *IF cohort member experienced dizziness in last 12 months [MENSY6 = 1]*

| | | **SYMPROB6**
| | | To what extent has dizziness bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot

| | END OF FILTER

| | **MENSY7**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any pins and needles in the hands and feet?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| |

| | *IF cohort member experienced pins and needles in the hands and feet in last 12 months*
| | [*MENSY7 = 1*]
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB7**
| | | To what extent have pins and needles in the hands and feet bothered you in the last 12
| | | months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY8**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any skin crawling sensations?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced skin crawling sensations in last 12 months [MENSY8 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB8**
| | | To what extent have skin crawling sensations bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY9**
| | In the last 12 months have you experienced any irritability?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced irritability in last 12 months [MENSY9 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB9**
| | | To what extent has feeling irritable bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY10**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any anxiety or depression?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

| | *IF cohort member has experienced anxiety or depression in last 12 months [MENSY10 =*
| | *1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB10**
| | | To what extent has anxiety or depression bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY11**
| | In the last 12 months have you experienced any tearfulness?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced tearfulness in last 12 months [MENSY11 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB11**
| | | To what extent has tearfulness bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY12**
| | In the last 12 months have you experienced feelings of panic?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced feelings of panic in last 12 months [MENSY12 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB12**
| | | To what extent have feelings of panic bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY13**
| | In the last 12 months have you experienced any forgetfulness?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

| | *IF cohort member experienced forgetfulness in last 12 months [MENSY13 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB13**
| | | To what extent has forgetfulness bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY14**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any cold sweats / night sweats?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced cold or night sweats in last 12 months [MENSY14 =1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB14**
| | |
| | | To what extent have cold or night sweats bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY15**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any vaginal dryness?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced vaginal dryness in last 12 months [MENSY15 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB15**
| | | To what extent has vaginal dryness bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY16**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any difficulties with intercourse?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

| | *IF cohort member experienced difficulties with intercourse in last 12 months [MENSY16* | | = 1]
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB16**
| | | To what extent have d*iffi*culties with intercourse bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY17**
| | In the last 12 months have you passed urine more frequently?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced frequent urination in last 12 months [MENSY17 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB17**
| | | To what extent has passing urine more frequently bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY18**
| | In the last 12 months have you lost urine when you didn't mean to?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member experienced loss of urine when they didn't mean to in last 12 months*
| | *[MENSY18 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB18**
| | | To what extent has losing urine when you didn't mean to bothered you in the last 12
| | | months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY19**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any pain when passing urine?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

| | *IF cohort member has experienced pain when passing urine in last 12 months*
| | *[MENSY19 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB19**
| | | To what extent has pain when passing urine bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY20**
| | In the last 12 months have you had frequent severe headaches/ migraine ?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member has experienced frequent severe headaches/ migraines in last 12*
| | *months [MENSY20 = 1]*
| | |
| | | **SYMPROB20**
| | | To what extent have frequent severe headaches/migraine bothered you in the last 12
| | | months?
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **MENSY21**
| | In the last 12 months have you had any other symptoms?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member has experienced any other symptoms in last 12 months [MENSY21 =*
| | *1]*
| | |
| | | **MENSYO**
| | | What was the symptom(s) you experienced in the past 12 months
| | | WRITE IN SYMPTOM EXPERIENCED AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | String100
| | |
| | | Please refer to the code book
| | |
| | |

| | | *IF cohort member has experienced other symptom(s) in past 12 months*
| | | *[MENSYO = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **SYMPROB21**
| | | | To what extent has [^other symptom(s)] bothered you in the last 12 months?
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 1 Didn't bother me
| | | | 2 Bothered me a little
| | | | 3 Bothered me a lot
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **HRTCURR**
| | Are you currently on hormone replacement therapy (HRT)?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | *IF cohort member is not currently on HRT and had not taken HRT at the time of the 2002*
| | *bio-medical survey [HRTCURR = 2 AND QFEEDF.EVERHRT <> 1]*
| | |
| | | **HRTEVER**
| | | Have you ever had HRT?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member is currently on HRT or reports at current interview that has taken HRT*
| | *and did not report having ever taken HRT in the 2002 biomedical survey [((HRTCURR =*
| | *1 OR HRTEVER = 1) AND (QFEEDF.EVERHRT <> RESPONSE)) OR*
| | *(QFEEDF.EVERHRT = 2 AND (HRTCURR = 1 OR HRTEVER = 1))*
| | |
| | | **HRTAGE**
| | | What age were you when you first started HRT?
| | | TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | Range: 0..51
| | |

257

| | | *IF cohort member gives age started HRT [HRTAGE = RESPONSE]*
| | | |
| | | | **HRTMNTH**
| | | | In what month did you first start HRT?
| | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | 01 January
| | | | 02 February
| | | | 03 March
| | | | 04 April
| | | | 05 May
| | | | 06 June
| | | | 07 July
| | | | 08 August
| | | | 09 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | **HRTPER**
| | | Before you started HRT had your menstrual periods stopped?
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | *IF cohort member's periods stopped before started HRT [HRTPER = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **HRTPERA**
| | | | What age were you when you had your last period before starting HRT?
| | | | TYPE IN AGE AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | | Range: 0..51
| | | |
| | | | *IF cohort member gives age had last period before started HRT [HRTPERA = RESPONSE]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **HRTPERB**
| | | | | In what month was your last period before starting HRT?
| | | | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER

| | **THANKS**
| | Thank you for answering these questions. As with all the information you provide your
| | answers will be treated with the strictest of confidence.
| | TYPE IN 1 AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Continue
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member has drunk alcohol on most days, 2 to 3 days a week, once a week, 2 to*
| *3 times a month, once a month, less often or only on special occasions*
| *[QSMKDRNK.DRINKS = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , | 5 , 6]*
| |
| | **AUDIT2**
| | How many drinks containing alcohol do you have on a typical day when you are
| | drinking?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 1 or 2
| | 2 3 or 4
| | 3 5 or 6
| | 4 7 to 9
| | 5 10 or more
| |
| | **AUDIT3**
| | How often do you have six or more drinks on one occasion?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Never
| | 2 Less than monthly
| | 3 Monthly
| | 4 Two to three times per week
| | 5 Four or more times a week
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member drinks alcohol on most days, 2 to 3 days a week, once a week, 2 to 3*
| *times a month, once a month, less often or only on special occasions, or never nowadays*
| *[QSMKDRNK.DRINKS = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , 7]*
| |
| | **AUDIT4**
| | How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking
| | once you had started?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Never
| | 2 Less than monthly
| | 3 Monthly
| | 4 Two to three times per week
| | 5 Four or more times a week
| |

| | **AUDIT5**
| | How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected from
| | you because of drinking?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Never
| | 2 Less than monthly
| | 3 Monthly
| | 4 Two to three times per week
| | 5 Four or more times a week
| |
| | **AUDIT6**
| | How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get
| | yourself going after a heavy drinking session?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Never
| | 2 Less than monthly
| | 3 Monthly
| | 4 Two to three times per week
| | 5 Four or more times a week
| |
| | **AUDIT7**
| | How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Never
| | 2 Less than monthly
| | 3 Monthly
| | 4 Two to three times per week
| | 5 Four or more times a week
| |
| | **AUDIT8**
| | How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the
| | night before because you had been drinking?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Never
| | 2 Less than monthly
| | 3 Monthly
| | 4 Two to three times per week
| | 5 Four or more times a week
| |
| | **AUDIT9**
| | Have you or someone else been injured as a result of your drinking?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 No
| | 2 Yes, but not in the last year
| | 3 Yes, during the last year
| |

| | **AUDIT10**
| | Has a relative or friend, or a doctor or other health worker been concerned about your
| | drinking or suggested you cut down?
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 No
| | 2 Yes, but not in the last year
| | 3 Yes, during the last year
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **MALINT**
| The next questions are concerned with how you are feeling generally.
|
| TYPE IN 1 AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **MAL02**
| Do you feel tired most of the time?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL03**
| Do you often feel miserable or depressed?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL05**
| Do you often get worried about things?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL09**
| Do you often get in a violent rage?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL12**
| Do you often suddenly become scared for no good reason?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

| **MAL14**
| Are you easily upset or irritated?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL16**
| Are you constantly keyed up and jittery?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL20**
| Does every little thing get on your nerves and wear you out?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| **MAL21**
| Does your heart often race like mad?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| *IF cohort member is married, cohabiting, civil partnership or in a non-cohabiting*
| *relationship [QHGRID.QNAMES.M.MS = 2 , 3 OR QHGRID.QNAMES.M.COHAB = 1 OR*
| *QOTHREL.OTHRELA = 1]*
| |
| | **RELSAT1**
| | Here is a scale from 1 to 7, where '1' means that you are very unhappy and '7' means
| | that you are very happy.
| | How happy is your relationship, all things considered?
| |
| | [1]   [2]   [3]   [4]   [5]   [6]   [7]
| | Very   Very
| | unhappy   happy
| |
| | Range: 1..7
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member is married, cohabiting, or part of a civil partnership
| QHGRID.QNAMES.M.MS = 2 , 3 OR QHGRID.QNAMES.M.COHAB = 1]*
| |
| | **WHOCOOKS**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Preparing and cooking the main meal.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **WHOSHOPS**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Doing the shopping.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 I do most of it.
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **WHOCLEAN**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Cleaning the home.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **WHOWASH**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Laundry and ironing.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | **WHODIY**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Household repairs, DIY, decorating.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply

| | **WHOCASH**
| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | Looking after the household money and paying bills.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 I do most of it
| | 2 My partner does most of it
| | 3 We share more or less equally
| | 4 Someone else does it
| | 5 Does not apply
| |
| | *IF cohort member has children aged 16 or under in the household [RELTOKEY = 4 , 5 ,*
| | *6 , 7 , 8 AND RAGE = RESPONSE AND RAGE < 17]*
| | |
| | | **WHOTENDS**
| | | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | | Looking after children when they are ill.
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 I do most of it
| | | 2 My partner does most of it
| | | 3 We share more or less equally
| | | 4 Someone else does it
| | | 5 Does not apply
| | |
| | | **WHOTEACH**
| | | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | | Teaching children good behaviour.
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 I do most of it
| | | 2 My partner does most of it
| | | 3 We share more or less equally
| | | 4 Someone else does it
| | | 5 Does not apply
| | |
| | | **WHOCARES**
| | | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?
| | | Generally being with and looking after children.
| | |
| | | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | | 1 I do most of it
| | | 2 My partner does most of it
| | | 3 We share more or less equally
| | | 4 Someone else does it
| | | 5 Does not apply
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member currently full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self
| employed [QEMPLOY.ECONACT2 = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4]*
| |
| | **COMINTRO**
| | We would now like to ask you a few questions about how you feel about your current
| | employment. Please read the following statements and record how much you agree or
| | disagree with each.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Continue
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | **COMJOB1**
| | The most important things that happen to me involve my present job.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |
| | **COMJOB2**
| | To me, my job is only a small part of who I am.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |
| | **COMJOB3**
| | I am very much involved personally in my job.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |
| | **COMJOB5**
| | Most of my interests are centred around my job.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |
| END OF FILTER

| **PENINTRO**
| Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with these statements.
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| **PENSEC**
| Putting money into a pension is the most secure way of saving for your retirement.
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Strongly agree
| 2 Agree
| 3 Somewhat agree
| 4 Somewhat disagree
| 5 Disagree
| 6 Strongly disagree
|
| **PENWORK**
| When I reach State Pension Age I'd do some paid work if it meant a better standard of
| living.
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Strongly agree
| 2 Agree
| 3 Somewhat agree
| 4 Somewhat disagree
| 5 Disagree
| 6 Strongly disagree
|
| *IF cohort member is not retired [NOT QEMPLOY.ECONACT2 = 11]*
| |
| | **WORRYRET**
| | I worry about how much I will have to live on in retirement.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |
| | **AFFSVRET**
| | I can't afford to put money aside for retirement at the moment.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |

| | **RTFAROFF**
| | My retirement is so far off, it is not worth worrying about what I will live on.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |
| | **ENOULNC**
| | I will definitely have enough income to live comfortably in my retirement.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | 1 Strongly agree
| | 2 Agree
| | 3 Somewhat agree
| | 4 Somewhat disagree
| | 5 Disagree
| | 6 Strongly disagree
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member is part of the final 30% of sample interviewed*
| |
| | **NUMPERS**
| | For the next two questions we would like you to think back to your childhood, specifically
| | to the time when you were 11 years old. When you were 11, including yourself, how
| | many people normally lived in your household? Please exclude anyone who only lived at
| | home for short periods such as school holidays.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | Range: 1.. 30
| |
| | **NUMROOM**
| | How many rooms did your accommodation have? Please exclude bathrooms, kitchens
| | or sculleries unless they were used as a living room.
| |
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| | Range: 1.. 20
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **EFFICAC1**
| The last few questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far.
| Which of these statements is more true for you? |
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 I never really seem to get what I want out of life.
| 2 I usually get what I want out of life.
|

| **EFFICAC2**
| Which one of these statements is more true for you?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 I usually have a free choice and control over my life.
| 2 Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me.
|
| **EFFICAC3**
| Which one of these statements is more true for you?
|
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE
| 1 Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to.
| 2 I usually find life's problems just too much for me.
|
| **LIFESAT1**
| Here is a scale from 0 to 10, where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10'
| means that you are completely satisfied. Please enter the number which corresponds with
| how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the way life has turned out so far.
|
| [0]   [1]   [2]   [3]   [4]   [5]   [6]   [7]   [8]   [9]   [10]
| Completely   Completely
| dissatisfied   satisfied
|
| Range: 0..10
|
| **LIFESAT2**
| And finally, please use the scale once more to show how you expect to be in ten years'
| time.
|
| [0]   [1]   [2]   [3]   [4]   [5]   [6]   [7]   [8]   [9]   [10]
| Completely   Completely
| dissatisfied   satisfied
|
| Range: 0..10
|
| **ENDCASIX**
| Thank you very much for answering these questions.
|
| TYPE IN '1' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| *IF cohort member pressed continue [ENDCASIX = 1]*
| |
| | **ENDCASIY**
| |
| | TYPE IN '1' AND PRESS 'ENTER' AGAIN TO LOCK-UP YOUR ANSWERS.
| | THEN HAND THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE INTERVIEWER.
| | 1 Continue
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

24. Proxy (BPROXY)

IF interview conducted with carer [INTWHO = 3]
|
| **PRXNAME**
| INTERVIEWER: Enter carer's first name.
| String20
|
| **PROXYWHO**
| What is your relationship to [^cohort member's name]?
| INTERVIEWER: Code one only.
| 01 Mother (include adopted/step mother)
| 02 Father (include adopted/step father)
| 03 Sister (include half/adopted/step sister)
| 04 Brother (include half/adopted/step brother)
| 05 Daughter (include adopted/step daughter)
| 06 Son (include adopted/step son)
| 07 Other relative
| 08 Friend
| 09 Unrelated carer
| 10 Other person (SPECIFY)
|
| *IF carer has other relationship to cohort member [PROXYWHO = 10]*
| |
| | **PROXYOTH**
| | INTERVIEWER: Enter relationship of carer to cohort member.
| | String30
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **PROXYWHY**
| INTERVIEWER: Why is the cohort member unable to understand and answer themselves?
| Enter full details.
| Probe fully.
| String50
|
| **PROXYACT**
| Can I just check, to your knowledge has [^cohort member's name] ever...
| INTERVIEWER:READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 1 ...been married or cohabited?
| 2 had children of his/her own?
| 3 had a job?
| 4 done any form of education or training for qualifications or for pleasure?
| 5 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of these
| *[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]*
|
| **CHECK PR01**
|

| **ASK NORMAL – ABMORE AS ASKED FOR COHORT MEMBER** |

| **INTRPROX**
| INTERVIEWER: PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Continue
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| *IF cohort member lives in a private residence or sheltered accommodation, OR cohort*
| *member's current residence is a hotel, hostel, accommodation provided by employer or a*
| *room at a workplace and usually lives with a partner or children [RESIDENC = 1 , 2 OR*
| *RESIDENC = 3 , 4, 5, 6 AND INSTIT = 1]*
| |
| | **PYEARIN**
| | Can I just check, what year did [^cohort member name] move in to this address?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Question refers to NORMAL address.
| | IF DON'T KNOW, ASK - 'Was it in the 2000's, 1990's, 1980's, 1970's, ...?'
| | AND ENTER DECADE:
| | 2000's - Enter 2000
| | 1990's – Enter 1995
| | 1980's - Enter 1985
| | 1970's - Enter 1975
| | 1960's - Enter 1965
| | Range: 1958..2099
| |
| | **CHECK PR02 – PR03**
| |
| | **PYEARM**
| | And what month did [^cohort member name] move into this address?
| | INTERVIEWER:IF DON'T KNOW, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?'
| | AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
| | SEE HELP <F9>.
| |

| | **HELP SCREEN**
| |
| | Mid-season months:
| | Winter: Feb (2)
| | Spring: May (5)
| | Summer: August (8)
| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| |
| | Range: 1..12
| |

| | *IF cohort member lives in a private residence or sheltered accommodation [RESIDENC*
| | *= 1 , 2]*
| | |
| | | **PTENURE**
| | | Does [^cohort member's name] own or rent this home or is there some other
| | | arrangement?
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.
| | |

> | | | **HELP SCREEN**
> | | |
> | | | Share Ownership/Equity Share means paying partly for a mortgage and partly paying
> | | | rent. (Usually Council or Housing Association scheme)
> | | |

| | |
| | | 1 Own - outright
| | | 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan
| | | 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)
| | | 4 Rent it
| | | 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting
| | | 6 Squatting
| | | 7 Other
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member has ever had children [PROXYACT = 2]*
| |
| | **PREGPROX**
| | Now please tell me how many children does [^cohort member's name] have?
| | Range: 1..30
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member has ever had a job [PROXYACT = 3]*
| |
| | **PROXYTYP**
| | Please tell me when [^cohort member's name] was last working was [^he/she] employed
| | or self employed?
| | 1 Employed
| | 2 Self employed
| |
| | **PROXYECON**
| | Now please tell me when [^cohort member's name] was last working did [^he/she] work
| | full-time or part-time?
| | 1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | 2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| |

| | **PCJTITLE**
| | The next few questions are about the last time [^cohort member's name] was working.
| | What was [^cohort member's name] (main) job?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER JOB TITLE.
| | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | String50
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| | **PCJDO**
| | What did [^cohort member's name] mainly do in this job?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO
| | THE (MAIN) JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.
| | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
| | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| | **PCJFIRM**
| | What did the firm or organisation [^cohort member's name] worked for / ran mainly make
| | or do at the place where he/she worked)?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER:ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE
| | MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS
| | PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.
| | Open
| |
| | Please refer to the code book
| |
| | **PCJSUP**
| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| | Did [^cohort member's name] have any managerial duties, or did [^he/she] supervise
| | any other employees?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| | 1 Manager
| | 2 Foreman/supervisor
| | 3 Not manager/supervisor
| |
| | **PCJEMPS**
| | How many employees were there at the place where [cohort member's name] last
| | worked?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| | 1 1-9
| | 2 10-24
| | 3 25-99
| | 4 100-499
| | 5 500 or more
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member has done any form of education or training [PROXYACT = 4]*
| |
| | **PAGELFTED**
| | How old was [^cohort member's name] when [^he/she] first left full-time continuous
| | education?
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME
| | STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS
| | FULL-TIME CONTINIOUS EDUCATION.
| | 1 Age left
| | 2 Still in full-time education
| |
| | *IF cohort member has left full-time continuous education [PAGELFTED = 1]*
| | |
| | | **PACTAGEL**
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | | Range: 14..51
| | |
| | | **CHECK PR04 – PR05**
| | |
| | | **PFURTHED**
| | | Can I just check, did [^cohort member's name] start any other full-time education within
| | | three years of finishing full-time continuous education?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |
| | | *IF cohort member started any other full-time education within 3 years [PFURTHED = 1]*
| | | |
| | | | **PLFTMORED**
| | | | How old was [^cohort member's name] when finished last period of full-time
| | | | education?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.
| | | | Range: 14..51
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |

| | **PHIGHQUAL**
| | SHOW CARD P1
| |
| | What is the highest level of qualification [^cohort member's name] has obtained?
| | 01 GCSE
| | 02 A/S Level (not complete A Level)
| | 03 A Level (or GCE S Level)
| | 04 Scottish Standard Grades, Highers or other Scottish school-level qualifications
| | 05 Diploma of Higher Education
| | 06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| | 07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional
| | institutes
| | 08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| | 09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
| | 10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| | 11 Other teaching qualification
| | 12 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
| | 13 City and Guilds qualification
| | 14 RSA qualification
| | 15 Pitmans qualifications
| | 16 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
| | 17 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
| | 18 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
| | 19 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
| | 20 Recognised trade apprenticeship
| | 21 Vocational Driving licence e.g. HGV
| | 22 Other vocational qualification
| |
| | *IF highest qualification cohort member has obtained is a degree, degree level*
| | *qualification,higher degree, nursing or para-medical qualification, or a PGCE*
| | *[PHIGHQUAL = 6 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 10]*
| | |
| | | **PNAMEHIGH**
| | | What was the name of the institution where [^cohort member's name] obtained highest
| | | qualification?
| | | String80
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | *IF cohort member obtained qualification [PHIGHQUAL = 1 to 22]*
| | |
| | | **PEDQUALS**
| | | SHOW CARD P1
| | | Has [^cohort member's name] obtained any of the qualifications on this card [^since
| | | date of last interview/ since January 2000]?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | |

| | | IF cohort member has obtained any of the qualifications listed at PHIGHQUAL
| | | [PEDQUALS = 1]
| | | |
| | | | **PEDQTYPE**
| | | | SHOW CARD P1
| | | | Which of these qualifications has [^cohort member's name] obtained ?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS OBTAINED. PROBE - 'Which
| | | | others?'.
| | | | 01 GCSE
| | | | 02 A/S Level (not complete A Level)
| | | | 03 A Level (or GCE S Level)
| | | | 04 Scottish Standard Grades, Highers or other Scottish school-level
| | | | qualifications
| | | | 05 Diploma of Higher Education
| | | | 06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| | | | 07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional
| | | | institutes
| | | | 08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| | | | 09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
| | | | 10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| | | | 11 Other teaching qualification
| | | | 12 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
| | | | 13 City and Guilds qualification
| | | | 14 RSA qualification
| | | | 15 Pitmans qualifications
| | | | 16 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
| | | | 17 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
| | | | 18 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
| | | | 19 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
| | | | 20 Recognised trade apprenticeship
| | | | 21 Vocational Driving licence e.g. HGV
| | | | 22 Other vocational qualification
| | | | *[code maximum 21 out of 22 possible responses]*
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **PHEIGHT**
| How tall is [^cohort member's name] without shoes?
|
| INTERVIEWER:CODE UNIT OF MEASURMENT.
| ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
| 1 Metres and Centimetres
| 2 Feet and inches
| 3 Cannot give estimate
|

279

| *IF cohort member's height is given in metres and centimetres [PHEIGHT = 1]*
| |
| | **PHTMETRES**
| | ENTER METRES
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| | Range: 1..3
| |
| | **PHTCMS**
| | ENTER CENTIMETRES
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| | Range: 0..99
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| *IF cohort member's height is given in feet and inches[PHEIGHT = 2]*
| |
| | **PHTFEET**
| | ENTER FEET
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| | Range: 3..8
| |
| | **PHTINCHES**
| | ENTER INCHES
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| | Range: 0..11
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| **PWEIGHT**
| What is [^cohort member's name]'s current weight without clothes on?
| INTERVIEWER:CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.
| ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
| IF COHORT MEMBER IS PREGNANT ASK FOR WEIGHT BEFORE PREGNANCY
| 1 Kilograms
| 2 Stones and pounds
| 3 Cannot give estimate
|
| *IF cohort member's weight is given in kilograms [PWEIGHT = 1]*
| |
| | **PWTKILOS**
| | ENTER KILOGRAMS.
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| | Range: 20..300
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

| *IF cohort member's weight is given in stones and pounds [PWEIGHT = 2]*
| |
| | **PWTSTONES**
| | ENTER STONES
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| | Range: 4..50
| |
| | **PWTPOUNDS**
| | ENTER POUNDS
| | INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES
| | Range: 0..15
| |
| END OF FILTER
|

> | **ASK BLOCK BHEALTH AS ASKED FOR COHORT MEMBER (NOT INCLUDING VARS**
> | **MHPROBS - MHSPEC AND HLTHGEN - KHLSTAT)**

|
| **PROXTHK**
| Thank you for taking part in this interview. The information you have provided is very
| important to this study.
| INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' THEN ENTER TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW
| 1 Finish
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
END OF FILTER

Checks

1. Checks: Introduction and household grid (BHHGRID)

CHECK HH1

IF interviewer coded cohort members sex as male AND cohort member's sex in feed forward data is female [(CMSEX = 1) AND (QFEEDF.DCMSEX = 2])

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Female' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Male'. If correct press <Suppress>.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH2

IF interviewer coded cohort members sex as female AND cohort member's sex in feed forward data is male [(CMSEX = 2) AND (QFEEDF.DCMSEX = 1])

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Male' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Female'. If correct press <Suppress>.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH3

IF cohort member's day of birthday is answered [BDAT1 = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF day of birthday is not the same as day recorded in feed forward data*
| *[QFEEDF.DCMDOB.DAY = BDAT1]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The CM's day of birth has changed (^QFEEDF.DCMDOB). If correct
| | press <Suppress>.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH4

IF marital status is not recorded as single in feed forward data AND cohort member reports current marital status as single [(QFEEDF.MSL = 2, 3, 4, 5 ,6, 7, 8, 9) AND (HMS = 1)]

|
| This code is not valid. Our records show that the cohort member has been married or part
| of a civil partnership in the past.
| Please check the cohort members' legal marital status. De facto marital status is dealt with
| at the next question.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH5

IF marital status is not recorded as single in feed forward data AND cohort member reports current marital status as single [(QFEEDF.MSL = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) AND (MS = 1)]

|
| This code is not valid. Our records show that the cohort member has been married or part
| of a civil partnership in the past.
| Please check the cohort members' legal marital status. De facto marital status is dealt with
| at the next question.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH6
IF household member's details are reported as correct [DETCORR=1]

|
| *IF more than one answer is coded at DETCORR [DETCORR.CARDINAL > 1]*
| |
| | Yes, all details correct' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH7
IF household member's date of birth is given [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year of date of birth is before 1900 [DOB.YEAR < 1900]*
| |
| | The year entered makes the respondent over 100 years old. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH8
IF household member's date of birth is given [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year of date of birth is after date of interview [DOB.YEAR > INTDATE]*
| |
| | The date entered is in the future. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH9
IF relationship to cohort member is cohabiting partner AND household member is male AND cohort member is male [(RELTOKEY = 3) AND (SEX = 1) AND (DMSEX = 1)]

|
| A cohabiting partner is usually of the opposite sex. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK HH10
IF relationship to cohort member is cohabiting partner AND household member is female AND cohort member is female [(RELTOKEY = 3) AND (SEX = 2) AND (DMSEX = 2)]

|
| A cohabiting partner is usually of the opposite sex. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK HH11
IF household member's age is given AND age is under 16 [(RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (RAGE < 16)]

|
| *IF relationship to cohort member is lodger [RELTOKEY <> 25]*
| |
| | You cannot have a lodger who is under 16 years of age
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH12

IF household member's age is given AND age is under 16 [(RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (RAGE < 16)]

|
| *IF relationship to cohort member is employer [RELTOKEY <> 26]*
| |
| | You cannot have an employer who is under 16 years of age
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH13

IF household member's age is given AND age is under 16 [(RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (RAGE < 16)]

|
| *IF relationship to cohort member is spouse or civil partner or cohabiting partner*
| *[RELTOKEY = |1, 2, 3]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have coded this person as married/cohabiting or having a civil
| | partner, but they are under sixteen. Is this correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH14

IF cohort member's mother is recorded as dead in feed forward data [QFEEDF.DMALIVE = 2]

|
| *IF relationship to cohort member is natural mother [RELTOKEY <> 12]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure your coding is correct? The CM has previously told us their
| | mother is dead
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH15

IF cohort member's father is recorded as dead in feed forward data [QFEEDF.DPALIVE = 2]

|
| *IF relationship to cohort member is natural father [RELTOKEY <> 14]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure your coding is correct? The CM has previously told us their
| | father is dead
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH16

IF relationship to cohort member is Natural Father [RELTOKEY = 14]

|
| *IF more than 1 natural father recorded in household grid [NNFATH <= 1]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Is this correct? You have coded more than one person as the CM's
| | natural father.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH17

IF relationship to cohort member is Natural Mother [RELTOKEY = 12]

|

| *IF more than 1 natural mother recorded in household grid [NNMOTH <= 1]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Is this correct? You have coded more than one person as the CM's

| | natural mother.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HH18

IF relationship to cohort member is spouse, civil partner or cohabiting partner [RELTOKEY = 1, 2, 3]

|

| *IF more than 1 partners are recorded in household grid [(NSPOUSE + NPART + NCIVIL) >*

| *1)]*

| |

| | The Cohort Member should only have one Spouse / Civil Partner or Cohabiting Partner

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HH19

IF cohort member is not cohabiting [COHAB = 2]

|

| *IF relationship to cohort member is spouse, civil partner or cohabiting partner [RELTOKEY*

| *= 1, 2, 3]*

| |

| | The Cohort Member said that they were not cohabiting with someone as part of a couple.

| | Please check and amend the Cohort Member's cohabiting status or this person's

| | relationship to the Cohort Member.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HH20

IF cohort member is single [(M[1].MS = 1]

|

| *IF relationship to cohort member is parent in-law [M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 18]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? The CM can't have a parent in law if they have never

| | been married.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HH21

IF cohort member is married [M[1].MS = 2]

|

| *IF relationship to cohort member is civil partner or cohabiting partner*

| *[M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 2, 3]*

| |

| | Cohort Member has said that they are married. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HH22

IF cohort member is married [M[1].MS = 2]

|
| IF relationship to cohort member is spouse AND household member is male AND cohort
| member is male [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 1) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 1) AND (M[1].SEX
| =1)]
| |
| | A married partner must be of the opposite sex. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH23

IF cohort member is married [M[1].MS = 2]

|
| IF relationship to cohort member is spouse AND household member is female AND cohort
| member is female [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 1) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 2) AND (M[1].SEX
| =2)]
| |
| | A married partner must be of the opposite sex. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH24

IF cohort member is not married [M[1].MS <> 2]

|
| IF relationship to cohort member is spouse [M[PERS].RELTOKEY <> 1]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have recorded this person's status as spouse but the CM has stated
| | that they are not married. Please check
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH25

IF cohort member is cohabiting AND household member's details are reported as correct
[(M[1].COHAB = 1) AND (M[PERS].DETCORR = 1)]

|
| IF relationship to cohort member is spouse or civil partner [M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 1, 2]
| |
| | CM has stated they are living as a couple. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH26

IF relationship to cohort member is civil partner AND household member is male AND cohort
member is female [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 2) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 1) AND (M[1].SEX =
2)]

|
| A Civil Partner must be of the same sex. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH27
IF relationship to cohort member is civil partner AND household member is female AND cohort member is male [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 2) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 2) AND (M[1].SEX = 1)]
|
| A Civil Partner must be of the same sex. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH28
IF relationship to cohort member is child [M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]
|
| *IF child's age is more than 16 [M[1].RAGE - M[PERS].RAGE < 16]*
| |
| | The child's age is ^M[PERS].RAGE. This means that when the child was born the Cohort
| | Member was under 16 years of age. Please check.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH29
IF relationship to cohort member is natural father AND household member is female [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 14) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 2)
|
| INTERVIEWER: This person cannot be the natural father as they are female. Please
| amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH30
IF relationship to cohort member is natural mother AND household member is male [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 12) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 1)
|
| INTERVIEWER: This person cannot be the natural mother as they are male. Please
| amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH31
IF relationship to cohort member is adoptive father AND household member is female [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 15) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 2)
|
| INTERVIEWER: This person cannot be the adopted father as they are female. Please
| amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH32
IF relationship to cohort member is adoptive mother AND household member is male [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 13) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 1)
|
| INTERVIEWER: This person cannot be the adopted mother as they are male. Please
| amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH33
IF relationship to cohort member is step-father AND household member is female [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 17) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 2)

|
| INTERVIEWER: This person cannot be the step-father as they are female. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH34
IF relationship to cohort member is step-mother AND household member is male [(M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 16) AND (M[PERS].SEX = 1)

|
| INTERVIEWER: This person cannot be the step-mother as they are male. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH35
IF household member's age is given AND is less than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is grandparent [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE >= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 19]

|
| INTERVIEWER: A grandparent should be older than their grandchild. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH36
IF household member's age is given AND is more than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is grandchild [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE <= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 20]

|
| INTERVIEWER: A grandchild should be younger than their grandparent. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH37
IF household member's age is given AND is less than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is adoptive mother [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE >= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 13]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM cannot be older than their adopted mother. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH38
IF household member's age is given AND is less than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is natural mother [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE >= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 12]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM cannot be older than their natural mother. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH39
IF household member's age is given AND is less than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is adoptive father [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE >= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 15]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM cannot be older than their adopted father. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH40
IF household member's age is given AND is less than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is adoptive father [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE >= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 14]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM cannot be older than their natural father. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH41
IF household member's age is given AND is more than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is foster child [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE <= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 8]

|
| INTERVIEWER: A fostered child should be younger than their foster parent. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH42
IF household member's age is given AND is more than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is foster child [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE <= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 5]

|
| INTERVIEWER: An adopted child should be younger than their adopted parent. Please
| amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH43
IF household member's age is given AND is more than cohort members age AND relationship to cohort member is own child [(M[PERS].RAGE = RESPONSE) AND (M[1].RAGE <= M[PERS].RAGE) AND (M[PERS].RELTOKEY = 4]

|
| INTERVIEWER: A natural child should be younger than their natural parent. Please
| amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HH44
IF cohort member does not report any other members in household
[QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QNAMES.HSIZE].MORE = 2]
|
| *IF cohort member is married AND a spouse is not recorded in the household grid*
| *[(QNAMES.M[1].MS =2) AND (NSPOUSE = 0)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have not included a spouse in the household grid. If the cohort
| | member's spouse is absent due to estrangement please go back and use code separated
| | from spouse at MS. If the cohort member's spouse is living away from home temporarily
| | for any other reason you must enter the spouse in the household grid.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH45
IF cohort member does not report any other members in household
[QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QNAMES.HSIZE].MORE = 2]
|
| *IF cohort member is in a civil partnership AND a civil partner is not recorded in the*
| *household grid [(QNAMES.M[1].MS =3) AND (NCIVIL = 0)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have not included a civil partner in the household grid. If the cohort
| | member's spouse is absent due to estrangement please go back and use code separated
| | from civil partner at MS. If the cohort member's civil partner is living away from home
| | temporarily for any other reason you must enter the civil partner in the household grid.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HH46
IF cohort member does not report any other members in household
[QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QNAMES.HSIZE].MORE = 2]
|
| *IF cohort member is cohabiting AND a partner is not recorded in the household grid*
| *[(QNAMES.M[1].MS =2) AND (NPART = 0)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have not included a cohabiting partner in the household grid. If the
| | cohort member's cohabiting partner is absent due to estrangement please go back and
| | set to 'No'. If the cohort member's cohabiting partner is living away from home
| | temporarily for any other reason you must enter the cohabiting partner in the household
| | grid.
| |
END CHECK

2. Checks: Absent child grid (BABGRID)

CHECK AG1

IF absent child's details are reported as correct [ABDET=1]
|
| *IF more than one answer is coded at ABDET [ABDET.CARDINAL > 1]*
| |
| | Yes, all details correct' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK AG2

IF absent child's date of birth is given [ABDOB = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year of date of birth is before 1900 [ABDOB.YEAR >= 1900]*
| |
| | This year is before 1900!! Please change!
| |
END CHECK

CHECK AG3

IF absent child's date of birth is given AND date of current interview is recorded [(ABDOB = RESPONSE) AND INTDATE = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF date of birth is after date of interview [ABDOB <= INTDATE]*
| |
| | The date entered is in the future! Please change!
| |
END CHECK

CHECK AG4

IF absent child's age is given AND cohort member's age is recorded in household grid [(ABRAGE = RESPONSE) AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[1].RAGE = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF absent child's age is older than cohort member*
| *[ABRAGE < QHGRID.QNAMES.M[1].RAGE]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Please check! This makes ^ABNAME OLDER than the Cohort member!
| |
END CHECK

CHECK AG5

IF absent child's age is given AND cohort member's age is recorded in household grid [(ABRAGE = RESPONSE) AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[1].RAGE = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF difference between cohort member's age and absent child's age is less than 16 years*
| *[QHGRID.QNAMES.M[1].RAGE - ABRAGE >= 16]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: [^ABNAME'S] age is [^ABRAGE]. This means that when the child was
| | born the Cohort Member was under 16 years of age. Please check.
| |
END CHECK

299

CHECK AG6
IF relationship to cohort member is not own child, adopted child or child of current/previous partner AND absent person is not recorded in the feed forward data (so is recorded after line 15 in the grid) [(NOT ABREL = 4, 5, 6, 7) AND (ABLINE > 15)]
|
| We are only interested in any absent children. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

3. Checks: Housing (BHOUSE)

CHECK HO1

IF year cohort member moved into residence is answered [HOMEB = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year is after the current interview [HOMEB > INTDATE.YEAR]*
| |
| | The year entered is in the future! Please change!
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO2

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 1]

|
| *IF year cohort member moved into residence is before date of last interview [HOMEB < DATEINTY]*
| |
| | The year entered is before [^Date of last interview]! Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO3

IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]

|
| *IF year cohort member moved into residence is after 2000 and household number is 1 [HOMEB > 2000 AND HNO =1]*
| |
| | The year entered is after 2000! Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO4

IF year moved into residence is 2000 and household number is 1 AND month moved in is not January [HOMEB = 2000 AND HNO = 1 AND HOMEC >= 2]

|
| INTERVIEWER: We are interested in the address you lived at on 1st January 2000.
| The move in date should not be after this date.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HO5

IF year cohort member moved out of residence is answered [HOMED = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year is after the current interview [HOMED > INTDATE.YEAR]*
| |
| | The year entered is in the future! Please change!
| |
END CHECK

303

CHECK HO6

IF year cohort member moved out of residence is answered [HOMED = RESPONSE]

|
| IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [DLASTINT = 1]
| |
| | IF year cohort member moved from residence is before date of last interview [HOMED <
| | DATEINTY]
| | |
| | | The year entered is before [^Date of last interview]! Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK HO7

IF year cohort member moved out of residence is answered [HOMED = RESPONSE]

|
| IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]
| |
| | IF year cohort member moved from residence is before 2000 [HOMED < 2000]
| | |
| | | The year entered is before 2000! Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK HO8

IF year cohort member moved out of residence is answered [HOMED = RESPONSE]

|
| IF month cohort member moved out of residence is answered AND household number is 1
| [(HOMEE = RESPONSE) AND (HNO = 1)]
| |
| | IF cohort member has given year moved out of residence as the same as year of last
| | interview AND month cohort member moved out of residence is answered AND the
| | cohort member has given month moved out of home as before date of last interview
| | AND
| | cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999. [(HOMED = DATEINTY)
| | AND (HOMEE = RESPONSE) AND (HOMEE < DATEINTM) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the valid date range. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK HO9

IF year cohort member moved out of residence is answered [HOMED = RESPONSE]

|
| IF cohort member has given year moved out of home as the same as year of this
| interview, HOMEE is answered, and cohort member has given month moved out of home
| as after the date of this interview [HOMED = INTDATE.YEAR AND HOMEE = RESPONSE
| ANDHOMEE > INTDATE.MONTH]
| |
| | The date you entered is in the future. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO10

IF date cohort member moved in to residence and date cohort member moved out of residence is answered [HOMEB = RESPONSE AND HOMEC = RESPONSE AND HOMED = RESPONSE AND HOMEE = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date cohort member moved out of residence is before the move in date [MOVOUT <*
| *MOVIN]*
| |
| | Are you sure? This is before you moved into this property. Please check.
| | Moved in : *[^HOMEC ^HOMEB]*
| | Moved out : *[^HOMEE ^HOMED"]*
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO11

  IF cohort member has more than one home [HOM > 1]

|
| *IF dates moved into new residence and out of old residence are answered*
| *[M[HOM].MOVIN = RESPONSE AND M[HOM - 1].MOVOUT = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | *IF date move in date is before date moved out of previous residence [M[HOM].MOVIN <*
| | *M[HOM - 1].MOVOUT]*
| | |
| | | Are you sure? This is before you moved out of your previous property. Please check.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK HO12

IF cohort member has more than one home [HOM > 1]

|
| *IF move in date for new residence is answered AND move out date for previous residence*
| *is answered [M[HOM].MOVIN = RESPONSE AND M[HOM - 1].MOVOUT = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | *IF [M[HOM].MOVIN >= (M[HOM - 1].MOVOUT + (0,1,0))) AND (M[HOM - 1].HOMEI =*
| | *2]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home
| | and moving in to your next home. Is this correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO13

IF year cohort member moved to current residence is answered [MOVINY = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year cohort member moved to current residence is after current interview date [MOVINY*
| *> INTDATE.YEAR]*
| |
| | Year entered is in the future. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

305

CHECK HO14

IF year and month moved to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND MOVINY = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year cohort member moved to current residence is the same year as current interview*
| *AND month cohort member moved to current residence is after date of current interview*
| *[MOVINY = INTDATE.YEAR AND MOVINM > INTDATE.MONTH]*
| |
| | The year and month entered is the future. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO15

IF year and month moved in to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND MOVINY = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*
| |
| | *IF cohort member is living at the same residence as on the date of last interview AND*
| | *year and month moved in to current residence is after 1st January 2000 [HINSTINT = 1*
| | *AND TODATE(MOVINY,MOVINM,1) > (2000,01,01)]*
| | |
| | | We are interested in when you moved to your current address. This should be before
| | | [^DATELASTINT].
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK HO16

IF year and month moved in to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND MOVINY = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 1]*
| |
| | *IF cohort member is living at the same residence as on 1st January 2000 AND year and*
| | *month moved in to current residence is after date of last interview [HISTINT = 1 AND*
| | *TODATE(MOVINY, MOVINM, 1) > QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | |
| | | We are interested in when you moved to your current address. This should be before
| | | [^DATELASTINT].
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK HO17

IF month and year moved into current residence are answered, and LASTHOME is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND MOVINY = RESPONSE AND LASTHOME = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF month and year moved in to current residence is at least one month after date moved*
| *out of previous residence [TODATE(MOVINY,MOVINM,1) > (LASTHOME + (0,1,0)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home
| | and moving in to your next home. Is this correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK HO18

IF date moved out of previous residence is answered [LASTHOME = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year and month moved to current residence are answered [MOVINY = RESPONSE
| AND MOVINM = RESPONSE]

| |

| | IF date cohort member moved into their current address is before date moved out of
| | previous address [TODATE(MOVINY,MOVINM,1) >= LASTHOME]

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: The date the respondent moved in to their current address is before
| | | the respondent moved out of the previous address. Please check.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK HO19

IF date moved out of previous residence is answered [LASTHOME = RESPONSE]

|

| IF year moved into current residence is answered [MOVINY = RESPONSE]

| |

| | IF year moved into current residence is before year moved out of previous residence
| | [MOVINY >= LASTHOME.YEAR]

| | |

| | | INTERVIEWER: The date the respondent moved in to their current address is before
| | | the respondent moved out of the previous address. Please check.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK HO20

IF the number of rooms in current residence is answered [NUMROOMS = RESPONSE]

|

| IF the number of rooms is greater than 20 [NUMROOMS < 20]

| |

| | The number of rooms seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HO21

IF current residence is held in cohort member and partner's name [WHOTEN = 2, 3]

|

| IF there is no partner or spouse or civil partner in the household grid [QHGRID.PARTN =
| 2]

| |

| | There is no partner recorded in the household. Please check and amend.

| |

END CHECK

4. Checks: Relationship history (BRELHIST)

CHECK RH1
IF there is one open relationship from last interview AND cohort member is separated
[(QFEEDF.NUMREL = 1) AND (QFEEDF.RSTATUS1 = 3)]
|
| *IF cohort member would like to amend partner's name OR cohort member would like to*
| *amend date started living with partner [(RAMEND = 4) OR (RAMEND = 5)*
| |
| | Invalid code. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH2
IF there is one open relationship from last interview AND cohort member is legally cohabiting
or married/in civil partnership [(QFEEDF.NUMREL = 1) AND (QFEEDF.RSTATUS1 = 1, 2)]
|
| *IF cohort member would like to amend ex-partner's name OR cohort member would like to*
| *amend date stopped living with ex-partner [(RAMEND = 2) OR (RAMEND = 3)]*
| |
| | Invalid code. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH3
IF cohort members marital status at date of last interview/date of sweep 6 interview/the1st
January 2000 was in a civil partnership/separated or dissolved civil partnership or surviving
civil partner [RMSLAM1 = 3, 7, 8, 9]
|
| Invalid code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH4
IF cohort member's marital status is recorded as single and never married in household grid
[HGRID.QNAMES.M[1].MS = 1)
|
| *IF cohort members marital status at date of last interview/date of sweep 6 interview/the1st*
| *January 2000 was not single [MRSLAM1 = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]*
| |
| | This code is not valid. The cohort member has said that they are currently single and
| | have never been married or part of a civil partnership.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH5
IF year cohort member first started living together as a couple with current partner is given
[RSTRTYAM = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year cohort member started living together as a couple with current partner is before*
| *1974 [RSTRTYAM >=1974]*
| |
| | You have said that you started living with your partner before you were aged 16. Please
| | check .
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH6
IF year cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is given AND year cohort member started living together as a couple with current partner is given [(RSTPYAM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTRTYAM = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF year cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is after year cohort member started*
| *living together as a couple with current partner [RSTPYAM > RSTRTYAM]*
| |
| | This cohabiting relationship started before the last cohabiting relationship ended. Please
| | amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH7
IF month cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is given AND month cohort member started living together as a couple with current partner is given AND year cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is same as year cohort member started living with current partner [(RSTPMAM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTRTMAM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTPYAM = RSTRTYAM)]
|
| *IF month cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is after month cohort member*
| *started living with current partner [RSTPMAM > RSTRTMAM]*
| |
| | This cohabiting relationship started before the last cohabiting relationship ended. Please
| | amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH8
IF year stopped living together with ex-partner is given AND year started living together with current partner is given [(RSTPYAM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTY = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF year stopped living together with ex-partner is after month started living together with*
| *current partner [RSTPYAM > RSTARTY]*
| |
| | This cohabiting relationship started before the last cohabiting relationship ended. Please
| | amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH9
IF year started living together with current partner is given [RSTARTY = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year started living together is before cohort member was 16 [RSTARTY >= (DOBYR +*
| *16)]*
| |
| | You have said that you started living with your partner before you were aged 16. Please
| | check
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH10

IF year started living together with current partner is given [RSTARTY = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year started living together is after year of current interview [RSTARTY >*
| *INTDATE.YEAR]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Year entered is in the future. Please Amend
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH11

IF year stopped living together with ex-partner is given AND year started living together with current partner is given [(RSTPYAM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTY = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF month stopped living together with ex-partner is given AND month started living together*
| *with current partner is given AND year stopped living together with ex-partner is the same*
| *as year started living together with current partner [(RSTPMAM = RESPONSE) AND*
| *(RSTARTM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTPYAM = RSTARTY)]*
| |
| | *IF month stopped living together with ex-partner is after month started living together*
| | *with current partner [RSTPMAM > RSTARTM]*
| | |
| | | This cohabiting relationship started before the last cohabiting relationship ended.
| | | Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH12

IF year started living together with current partner is same as year of current of current interview AND month started living with current partner is given AND month started living together is after month of current interview [(RSTARTY = INTDATE.YEAR) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM > INTDATE.MONTH)]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Date entered is in the future. Please Amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH13

IF year started living together with current partner is given AND month started living together is given [(RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF this is not a repair case AND marital status is recorded in feed forward data AND cohort*
| *member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 2) AND*
| *(MSFF = 1) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*
| |
| | *IF date relationship started is before date of cohort member's last interview recorded in*
| | *feed forward data [RELDATES < QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the date of the Cohort Member's last interview. We are only
| | | interested in relationships that have begun since ^FFINTDATESTR. Please check and
| | | amend.
| | |
END CHECK

313

CHECK RH14
IF year started living together with current partner is given AND month started living together is given [(RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF this is a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999*
| *[(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*
| |
| | *IF date relationship started is before date of cohort member's interview in 1999/00 sweep*
| | *AND marital status is recorded in feed forward data [(RELDATES < QFEEDF.INT9900)*
| | *AND(MSFF = 1)]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before ^FFINT9900STR. We are only interested in relationships
| | | that have begun since ^FFINT9900STR. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH15
IF year started living together with current partner is given AND month started living together is given [(RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF marital status is not recorded in feed forward data AND date relationship started is*
| *before date of cohort member's interview in 1999/00 sweep [(MSFF = 2) AND (RELDATES*
| *< QFEEDF.Int9900)*
| |
| | The date entered is before ^FFINT9900STR. We are only interested in relationships that
| | have begun since ^FFINT9900STR. Please check and amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH16
IF year started living together with current partner is given AND month started living together is given [(RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*
| |
| | *IF year started living together with partner is before 1974 [RSTARTY < 1974]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the Cohort Member was 16. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH17
IF year started living together with current partner is given AND month started living together is given [(RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF this is a repair case AND marital status is not recorded in feed forward data*
| *[(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (MSFF = 2)]*
| |
| | *IF this is first loop AND driver is 1 or 2 [(LOOPNO = 1) AND (LOOPDRIVER =1, 2)]*
| | |
| | | *IF date relationship started is after date of cohort member's interview in 1999/00 sweep*
| | | *[RELDATES > QFEEDF.Int9900)*
| | | |
| | | | The date entered is after ^FFINT9900STR but the cohort member has said that they
| | | | were already cohabiting with their partner at that point. Please check and amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH18

IF year started living together with current partner is given AND month started living together is given [(RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| IF this is a repair case AND marital status is not recorded in feed forward data
| [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (MSFF = 2)]
| |
| | IF this is second loop AND driver is 3 [(LOOPNO = 2) AND (LOOPDRIVER = 3)]
| | |
| | | IF date relationship started is after date of cohort member's interview in 1999/00 sweep
| | | [RELDATES > QFEEDF.INT9900)
| | | |
| | | | The date entered is after ^FFINT9900STR but the cohort member has said that they
| | | | were already cohabiting with their partner at that point. Please check and amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH19

IF partner's age when started living together with cohort member is older than partner's age recorded in the household grid AND loop driver is 7[(PAGESTRT > QHGRID.PAGE) AND (LOOPDRIVER = 7)]

|
| The age entered is greater than the partner's current age as recorded in the household
| grid (^QHGRID.PAGE years). Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH20

IF loop driver is 7 AND whether cohort member and partner got married/entered a civil partnership is answered AND partner's relationship to cohort member is recorded in household grid [(LOOPDRIVER = 7) AND (RMARCP = RESPONSE) AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGrid.PID].RELTOKEY = RESPONSE)]

|
| IF relationship to cohort member is spouse AND cohort member reports they did not get
| married/enter a civil partnership [(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = 1)
| AND (RMARCP |= 2)
| |
| | You have said that you have not married (^PNME) but earlier you recorded
| | ^QHGRID.PNAME as your spouse. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH21

IF loop driver is 7 AND partner is male AND cohort member is male OR partner is female AND cohort member is female [(LOOPDRIVER = 7) AND (PSEX = 1) AND (DMSEX = 1) OR (PSEX = 2) AND (DMSEX = 2)]

|
| IF relationship to cohort member is cohabiting partner AND cohort member reports they
| did get married/enter a civil partnership [(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY
| = 3) AND (RMARCP | = 1)
| |
| | You have said that you have entered into a legal civil partnership with (^PNME) but
| | earlier you recorded ^QHGRID.PNAME as your cohabiting partner. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH22
IF loop driver is 7 AND relationship to cohort member is cohabiting partner AND cohort member reports they did get married/become a civil partner [(LOOPDRIVER = 7) AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = 3) AND (RMARCP = 1)]
|
| You have said that you have married (^PNME) but earlier you recorded ^QHGRID.PNAME
| as your cohabiting partner. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH23
IF loop driver is 7 AND relationship to cohort member is civil partner AND cohort member reports they did not get married/become a civil partner [(LOOPDRIVER = 7) AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = 2) AND (RMARCP = 2)]
|
| You have said that you do not have a civil partnership with (^PNME) but earlier you
| recorded ^QHGRID.PNAME as your civil partner. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH24
IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership member is given AND year started living together with current partner is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTY = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF year started living together with current partner is after year cohort member got*
| *married/entered a civil partnership [RSTARTY > RMARCPY]*
| |
| | The cohort member has said they got married before they started living together, is this
| | correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH25
IF cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership AND this is not the first loop AND loop driver is 2 AND marital status is recorded in feed forward data [(RMARCP = 1) AND NOT ((LOOPNO = 1) AND (LOOPDRIVER = 2) AND (MSFF = 1))]
|
| *IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is after year of current*
| *interview [RMARCPY > INTDATE.YEAR]*
| |
| | Year entered is in the future. Please Amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH26

IF cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership AND this is not first loop AND loop driver is 2 AND marital status is recorded in feed forward data [(RMARCP = 1) AND NOT ((LOOPNO = 1) AND (LOOPDRIVER = 2) AND (MSFF = 1))]
|
| *IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is same as year of*
| *current interview AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership*
| *is given AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is after*
| *month of current interview [(RMARCPY = INTDATE.YEAR) AND (RMARCPM =*
| *RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM > INTDATE.MONTH)]*
| |
| | Date entered is in the future. Please Amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH27

IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership member is given AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF this is not a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October*
| *1999 [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 2) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*
| |
| | *IF date of marriage/civil partnership is before date of cohort member's last interview*
| | *recorded in feed forward data [RELDATEM < QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the date of the Cohort Member's last interview. We are only
| | | interested in marriages/civil partnerships that have taken place since ^FFINTDATESTR.
| | | Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH28

IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership member is given AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF this is a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October*
| *1999 AND legal marital status is recorded as not married/in a civil partnership at*
| *RMSLAm1 | [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (DLASTINT = 1) AND (RMSLAM1 = 1, 3, 4, 5,*
| *6, 7, 8, 9)]*
| |
| | *IF date of marriage/civil partnership is before date of cohort member's interview in*
| | *1999/00 sweep [RELDATEM < QFEEDF.INT9900]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before ^FFINT9900STR. We are only interested in marriages/civil
| | | partnerships that have taken place since ^ FFINT9900STR. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH29

IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership member is given AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*
| |
| | *IF year cohort member got married is before 1974 [RMARCPY < 1974]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the Cohort Member was 16. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH30

IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership member is given AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF this is a repair case AND marital status is not recorded in feed forward data AND this is*
| *the first loop AND loop driver is 2 [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (MSFF = 2) AND*
| *(LOOPNO = | 1) AND (LOOPDRIVER = 2)]*
| |
| | *IF date of marriage/civil partnership is after date of cohort member's interview in*
| | *1999/00 sweep [RELDATEM > QFEEDF.INT9900]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is after ^FFINT9900STR but the cohort member has said that they
| | | were already married/ entered into a civil partnership at that point. Please check and
| | | amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH31

IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership member is given AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given AND year started living together with current partner is given AND month started living together with current partner is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF date started living together with current partner is after cohort member got*
| *married/entered a civil partnership [TODATE(RSTARTY,RSTARTM,1) >*
| *TODATE(RMARCPY,RMARCPM,1)]*
| |
| | The cohort member has said they got married before they started living together, is this
| | correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH32

IF this is the first loop AND loop driver is 1 or 2 OR this is the second loop AND loop driver is 3 OR this is the third or higher loop AND loop driver is not 7 AND partner's name is same as partner recorded in household grid AND cohort member no longer lives with partner [(LOOPNO = 1) AND (LOOPDRIVER = 1, 2) OR (LOOPNO = 2) AND (LOOPDRIVER = 3) OR (LOOPNO >= 3) AND (LOOPDRIVER <> 7)) AND (PNME = QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].NAME) AND (RTOG = 2)

|
| The cohort member has a partner in the household of the same name. Please check if
| correct.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH33

IF cohort member still lives with partner AND age of partner when started living together is answered AND partners age is over 0 [(RTOG = 1) AND (PAGESTRT = RESPONSE) AND (QHGRID.PAGE > 0)]

|
| *IF age of partner when started living together is older than age of partner recorded in*
| *household grid [PAGESTRT > QHGRID.PAGE]*
| |
| | The age entered is greater than the partner's current age as recorded in the household
| | grid (^QHGRID.PAGE). Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH34

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]

|
| *IF partner's name is recorded in household grid [QHGRID.PNAME = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | *IF partner's name is not the same as name of partner recorded in household grid [PNME*
| | *<> QHGRID.PNAME]*
| | |
| | | The name used here (^PNME) does not match the partner name from the household
| | | grid (^QHGRID.PNAME). Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH35

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]

|
| *IF there is no partner's name recorded in household grid [QHGRID.PNAME = EMPTY]*
| |
| | The name used here (^PNME) does not match the partner name from the household grid
| | (no partner coded in household grid). Please check and amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH36

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]
|
I *IF partner's sex is not the same as that recorded in household grid AND this is the third or*
| *higher loop [(PSEX <> QHGRID.PSEX) AND (LOOPNO >= 3)]*
| |
| | The gender used here (^PSEX) does not match the partner gender from the household
| | grid (^QHGRID.PSEX). Please check and amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH37

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]
|
I *IF partner's age when started living with cohort member is given AND partner's age is*
| *recorded in household grid [PAGESTRT = RESPONSE) AND*
| *QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RAGE = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF partner's age recorded in household grid is younger than age started living with cohort*
| | *member [QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RAGE < PAGESTRT]*
| | |
| | | (PNME) age is greater than the age recorded in the household grid. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH38

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]
|
| *IF cohort member and partner got married/entered a civil partnership AND partner's*
| *relationship to cohort member is recorded in household grid [(RMARCP = RESPONSE)*
| *AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF partner's relationship to cohort member is spouse AND cohort member and partner*
| | *did not get married/enter a civil partnership*
| | *[(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = SPOUSEP) AND (RMARCP = NO)*
| | |
| | | You have said that you have not married (^PNME) but earlier you recorded
| | | ^QHGRID.PNAME as your spouse. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH39

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]

|
| *IF cohort member and partner got married/entered a civil partnership AND partner's*
| *relationship to cohort member is recorded in household grid [(RMARCP = RESPONSE)*
| *AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF partner is male AND cohort member is male OR partner is female AND cohort*
| | *member is female [(PSEX = 1) AND (DMSEX = 1) OR (PSEX = 2) AND (DMSEX = 2)]*
| | |
| | | *IF relationship to cohort member is cohabiting partner AND cohort member reports*
| | | *they did get married/enter a civil partnership*
| | | *[(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = 3) AND (RMARCP = 1)*
| | | |
| | | | You have said that you have entered into a legal civil partnership with (^PNME) but
| | | | earlier you recorded ^QHGRID.PNAME as your cohabiting partner. Please amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH40

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]

|
| *IF cohort member and partner got married/entered a civil partnership AND partner's*
| *relationship to cohort member is recorded in household grid [(RMARCP = RESPONSE)*
| *AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF relationship to cohort member is cohabiting partner AND cohort member reports they*
| | *did get married/enter a civil partnership*
| | *[(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = 3) AND (RMARCP = 1)]*
| | |
| | | You have said that you have married (^PNME) but earlier you recorded
| | | ^QHGRID.PNAME as your cohabiting partner. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH41

IF cohort member still lives together with partner [RTOG = 1]

|
| *IF cohort member and partner got married/entered a civil partnership AND partner's*
| *relationship to cohort member is recorded in household grid [(RMARCP = RESPONSE)*
| *AND (QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF relationship to cohort member is civil partner AND cohort member reports they did*
| | *not get married/enter a civil partnership*
| | *[(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[QHGRID.PID].RELTOKEY = 2) AND (RMARCP = 2)]*
| | |
| | | You have said that you do not have a civil partnership with (^PNME) but earlier you
| | | recorded ^QHGRID.PNAME as your civil partner. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH42

IF year when stopped living together as a couple is after year of current interview [RENDY > INTDATE.YEAR]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Year entered is in the future. Please Amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH43

IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given AND year when stopped living together with partner as a couple is given [RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RENDY = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF year when stopped living together is before year when cohort member got*
| *married/entered a civil partnership [RENDY < RMARCPY]*
| |
| | The cohort member has said that they stopped living with (^PNME) before they got
| | married. Please check.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH44

IF year when stopped living together as a couple is same as year of current interview AND month stopped living together is given AND month stopped living together is after month of current interview [(RENDY = INTDATE.YEAR) AND (RENDM = RESPONSE) AND (RENDM > INTDATE.MONTH)]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Date entered is in the future. Please Amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH45

IF year when stopped living together as a couple is given AND month when stopped living together as a couple is given [(RENDY = RESPONSE) AND (RENDM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF this is not a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October*
| *1999 [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 2) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*
| |
| | *IF date relationship ended is before date of last interview [RELDATEX <*
| | *QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the date of the Cohort Member's last interview. We are only
| | | interested in relationships that have ended since ^FFINTDATESTR. Please check and
| | | amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH46

IF year when stopped living together as a couple is given AND month when stopped living together as a couple is given [(RENDY = RESPONSE) AND (RENDM = RESPONSE)]

|

| *IF this is a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999*
| *[(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*

| |

| | *IF date relationship ended is before date of cohort member's interview in 1999/00 sweep*
| | *[RELDATEX < QFEEDF.INT9900]*

| | |

| | | The date entered is before the date of the Cohort Member's last interview. We are only
| | | interested in relationships that have ended since ^FFINTDATESTR. Please check and
| | | amend.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH47

IF year when stopped living together as a couple is given AND month when stopped living together as a couple is given [(RENDY = RESPONSE) AND (RENDM = RESPONSE)]

|

| *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*

| |

| | *IF year stopped living together as a couple is before 1974 (RENDY < 1974)*

| | |

| | | The date entered is before the Cohort Member was 16. Please check and amend.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH48

IF year when stopped living together as a couple is given AND month when stopped living together as a couple is given [(RENDY = RESPONSE) AND (RENDM = RESPONSE)]

|

| *IF date relationship started is after date relationship ended [RELDATES > RELDATEX]*

| |

| | This relationship ended before it started. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK RH49

IF year when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given AND month when cohort member got married/entered a civil partnership is given AND year when stopped living together with partner as a couple is given AND month when stopped living together as a couple is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM = RESPONSE) AND (RENDY = RESPONSE) AND (RENDM = RESPONSE)]

|

| *IF date when stopped living together as a couple is before date when cohort member got*
| *married/entered a civil partnership [IF TODATE(RENDY,RENDM,1) <*
| *TODATE(RMARCPY,RMARCPM,1)*

| |

| | The cohort member has said that they stopped living with (^PNME) before they got
| | married. Please check.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK RH50

IF year when partner died is after year of current interview [RMORTY > INTDATE.YEAR]

|

| INTERVIEWER: Year entered is in the future. Please Amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK RH51

IF year when partner died is same as year of current interview AND month when partner died is given AND month when partner died is after month of current interview [(RMORTY = INTDATE.YEAR) AND (RMORTM = RESPONSE) AND (RMORTM > INTDATE.MONTH)]

|

| INTERVIEWER: Date entered is in the future. Please Amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK RH52

IF year when partner died is given AND month when partner died is given [(RMORTY = RESPONSE) AND (RMORTM = RESPONSE)]

|

| *IF this is not a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October*
| *1999 [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 2) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*

| |

| | *IF date when partner died is before date of last interview [RELDATEE <*
| | *QFEEDF.INTDATE]*

| | |

| | | The date entered is before the date of the Cohort Member's last interview. We only
| | | need to update changes in circumstances since ^FFINTDATESTR. Please check and
| | | amend.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH53

IF year when partner died is given AND month when partner died is given [(RMORTY = RESPONSE) AND (RMORTM = RESPONSE)]

|

| *IF this is a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999*
| *[(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*

| |

| | *IF date when partner died is before date of cohort member's interview in 1999/00 sweep*
| | *[RELDATEE < QFEEDF. INT9900]*

| | |

| | | The date entered is before ^ FFINT9900STR. We only need to update changes in
| | | circumstances since ^ FFINT9900STR. Please check and amend.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH54
IF year when partner died is given AND month when partner died is given [(RMORTY = RESPONSE) AND (RMORTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*
| |
| | *IF date when partner died is before 1974 [RMORTY < 1974]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the Cohort Member was 16. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH55
IF year when partner died is given AND month when partner died is given [(RMORTY = RESPONSE) AND (RMORTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF date relationship started is after date when partner died [RELDATES > RELDATEE]*
| |
| | This relationship ended before it started. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH56
IF year when partner died is given AND month when partner died is given [(RMORTY = RESPONSE) AND (RMORTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF date of marriage/civil partnership is after date when partner died [RELDATEM > RELDATEE]*
| |
| | This is before the date of marriage/civil partnership. Please check and amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH57
IF year of divorce is after year of current interview [RDIVCEY > INTDATE.YEAR]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Year entered is in the future. Please Amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK RH58
IF year of divorce is same as year of current interview AND month of divorce is answered AND month of divorce is after month of current interview [(RDIVCEY = INTDATE.YEAR) AND (RDIVCEM = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEM > INTDATE.MONTH)]

|
| Date entered is in the future. Please Amend.

|
END CHECK

325

CHECK RH59
IF year of divorce is given AND month of divorce is given [(RDIVCEY = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEM = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF this is not a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October*
| *1999 [(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 2) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*
| |
| | *IF date of divorce is before date of last interview [RELDATED < QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the date of the Cohort Member's last interview. We are only
| | | interested in divorces or dissolutions of civil partnerships that have taken place since
| | | ^FFINTDATESTR. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH60
IF year of divorce is given AND month of divorce is given [(RDIVCEY = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEM = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF this is a repair case AND cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999*
| *[(QFEEDF.REPAIR = 1) AND (DLASTINT = 1)]*
| |
| | *IF date of divorce is before date of cohort member's interview in 1999/00 sweep*
| | *[RELDATED < QFEEDF. INT9900]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before FFINT9900STR. We are only interested in divorces or
| | | dissolutions of civil partnerships that have taken place since FFINT9900STR. Please
| | | check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH61
IF year of divorce is given AND month of divorce is given [(RDIVCEY = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEM = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*
| |
| | *IF date when partner died is before 1974 [RDIVCETY < 1974]*
| | |
| | | The date entered is before the Cohort Member was 16. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

 CHECK RH62
IF year stopped living together with partner as a couple is given AND month year stopped living together with partner as a couple is given [(RENDY = RESPONSE) AND (RENDM = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF date of divorce is before date stopped living together [TODATE(RDIVCEY,RDIVCEM,1)*
| *< TODATE(RENDY,RENDM,1)]*
| |
| | You have said that you got divorced from (^PNME) before you stopped living together. Is
| | this correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH63

IF year cohort member got married/entered civil partnership is given AND month cohort member got married/entered civil partnership is given AND year of divorce is given AND month of divorce is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RMARCPM = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEY = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEM = RESPONSE)]

|
| IF date of divorce is before date cohort member got married/entered civil partnership
| [TODATE(RDIVCEY,RDIVCEM,1) < TODATE(RMARCPY,RMARCPM,1)]
| |
| | You have said that your divorce was before your marriage. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH64

IF year cohort member got married/entered civil partnership is given AND year or divorce is given [(RMARCPY = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEY = RESPONSE)]

|
| IF year of divorce is before date cohort member got married/entered civil partnership
| [RDIVCEY < RMARCPY]
| |
| | You have said that your divorce was before your marriage. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH65

IF year of divorce is given AND month of divorce is given AND year cohort member started living together with partner as a couple is given AND month cohort member started living together with partner as a couple is given (RDIVCEY = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTM = RESPONSE)]

|
| IF cohort member started living together with partner is after date of divorce
| [TODATE(RSTARTY,RSTARTM,1) > TODATE(RDIVCEY,RDIVCEM,1)]
| |
| | You have said that your divorce was before you started living with (^PNME). Is this
| | correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH66

IF year of divorce is given AND year cohort member started living together with partner as a couple is given [(RDIVCEY = RESPONSE) AND (RSTARTY = RESPONSE)]

|
| IF year cohort member started living together with partner as a couple is after year of
| divorce [RSTARTY > RDIVCEY]
| |
| | You have said that your divorce was before you started living with (^PNME). Is this
| | correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH67
IF year cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is given AND year of divorce is given [(RSTPYAM = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEY = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF year cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is after year of divorce [RSTPYAM > | RDIVCEY]*
| |
| | You have said that you divorced your partner before you stopped living together. Please
| | amend?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH68
IF month cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is given AND month of divorce is given AND year cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is same as year of divorce [(RSTPMAM = RESPONSE) AND (RDIVCEM = RESPONSE) AND (RSTPYAM = RDIVCEY)]
|
| *IF month cohort member stopped living with ex-partner is after month of divorce
| [RSTPMAM > |RDIVCEM]*
| |
| | You have said that you divorced your partner before you stopped living together. Please
| | amend?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK RH69
IF cohort members marital status is recorded as divorced/widowed/separated from civil partner/civil partnership dissolved AND cohort member and ex-partner did not get divorced AND cohort member has not lived with anyone else as part of a marriage/couple [(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[1].MS = 5, 6, 7, 8) AND (RDIVCEX = NO) AND (RMORE = NO)]
|
| You said that you did not divorce/ dissolve your civil partnership with (^PNME) but earlier
| you recorded your legal marital status as Divorced/ A former Civil Partner.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH70
IF more than one relationship is recorded [COUNTER > 1]
|
| *IF date relationship with current/next partner started is given AND date relationship ended
| with previous partner is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATES = RESPONSE) AND
| (ADDPART[IDX-1].RELDATEX = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF date relationship with current/next partner started is before date relationship ended
| | with previous partner [ADDPART[IDX].RELDATES < ADDPART[IDX-1].RELDATEX]*
| | |
| | | You have said that you began living with ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME before you stopped
| | | living with ^ADDPART[IDX-1].PNME. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH71

IF more than one relationship is recorded [COUNTER > 1]

|

| IF date of marriage/civil partnership with current/next partner is given AND date
| relationship ended with previous partner is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM =
| RESPONSE) AND (ADDPART[IDX-1].RELDATEX = RESPONSE)]

| |

| | IF date of marriage/civil partnership with current/next partner is before date relationship
| | ended with previous partner [ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM < ADDPART[IDX-
| | 1].RELDATEX]

| | |

| | | You have said that you married ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME before you stopped living with
| | | ^ADDPART[IDX-1].PNME. Please amend.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH72

IF more than one relationship is recorded [COUNTER > 1]

|

| IF cohort member reports a new partner[(ADDPART[2].PNME = EMPTY) AND
| (ADDPART[3].PNME = RESPONSE)]

| |

| | IF date relationship started with current/next partner is given AND date relationship with
| | previous partner ended is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATES = RESPONSE) AND
| | (ADDPART[IDX-2].RELDATEX = RESPONSE)]

| | |

| | | IF date relationship started with partner is before date relationship ended with previous
| | | partner [ADDPART[IDX].RELDATES < ADDPART[IDX-2].RELDATEX]

| | | |

| | | | You have said that you began living with ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME before you stopped
| | | | living with ^ADDPART[IDX-2].PNME. Please amend.

| | | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH73

IF more than one relationship is recorded [Counter > 1]

|

| IF date relationship started with current/next partner is given AND date when previous
| partner died is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATES = RESPONSE) AND (ADDPART[IDX-
| 1].RELDATEE = RESPONSE)]

| |

| | IF date relationship with current/next partner started is before date when previous
| | partner died [ADDPART[IDX].RELDATES < ADDPART[IDX-1].RELDATEE]

| | |

| | | You have said that you married ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME BEFORE ^ADDPART[IDX-
| | | 1].PNME died. Please amend.

| | |

END CHECK

329

CHECK RH74

IF more than one relationship is recorded [Counter > 1]

|
| *IF cohort member reports new partner [(ADDPART[2].PNME = EMPTY) AND*
| *(ADDPART[3].PNME = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF date of marriage/civil partnership with current/next partner is given AND date of*
| | *divorce from previous partner is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM = RESPONSE)*
| | *AND (ADDPART[IDX- 2].RELDATED = RESPONSE)]*
| | |
| | | *IF date of divorce from previous partner is before date of marriage/civil partnership with*
| | | *current/next partner [ADDPART[IDX-2].RELDATED > ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM]*
| | | |
| | | | You have said that you married/became civil partners with ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME
| | | | before you divorced/legally dissolved your civil partnership from ^ADDPART[IDX-
| | | | 2].PNME. Please amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH75

IF more than one relationship is recorded [Counter > 1]

|
| *IF date of marriage/civil partnership with current/next partner is given AND date of divorce*
| *from previous partner is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM = RESPONSE) AND*
| *(ADDPART[IDX-1].RELDATED = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF date of divorce from previous partner is before date of marriage/civil partnership with*
| | *current/next partner [ADDPART[IDX-1].RELDATED > ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM]*
| | |
| | | You have said that you married/became civil partners with ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME
| | | before you divorced/legally dissolved your civil partnership from ^ADDPART[IDX-
| | | 1].PNME. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH76

IF more than one relationship is recorded [Counter > 1]

|
| *IF date of marriage/civil partnership with current/next partner is given AND date previous*
| *partner died is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM = RESPONSE) AND (ADDPART[IDX-*
| *1].RELDATEE = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF date previous partner died is after date of marriage/civil partnership with current/next*
| | *partner [ADDPART[IDX-1].RELDATEE > ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM]*
| | |
| | | You have said that you married/became civil partners with ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME
| | | before your legal union with ^ADDPART[IDX-1].PNME came to an end. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK RH77

IF more than one relationship is recorded [Counter > 1]

|

| *IF cohort member reports new partner [(ADDPART[2].PNME = EMPTY) AND*
| *(ADDPART[3].PNME = RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | *IF date of marriage/civil partnership with current/next partner is given AND date previous*
| | *partner died is given [(ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM = RESPONSE) AND*
| | *(ADDPART[IDX-2].RELDATEE = RESPONSE)]*

| | |

| | | *IF date previous partner died is before date of marriage/civil partnership with*
| | | *current/next partner [ADDPART[IDX-2].RELDATEE > ADDPART[IDX].RELDATEM]*

| | | |

| | | | You have said that you married/became civil partners with ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME
| | | | before your legal union with ^ADDPART[IDX-2.PNME came to an end. Please
| | | | amend.

| | | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH78

IF more than one relationship is recorded [Counter > 1]

|

| *IF cohort member did not divorce/dissolve legal partnership with previous partner OR*
| *cohort member did not divorce ex-partner AND cohort member got married to/entered civil*
| *partnership with current/next partner [(ADDPART[IDX-1].RDIVCE = 2) OR*
| *(ADDPART[IDX-1].RDIVCEX = 2)) AND(ADDPART[IDX].RMARCP = 1)]*

| |

| | You said that you have married this partner but you did not divorce your previous spouse.
| | Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK RH79

IF more than one relationship is recorded [Counter > 1]

|

| *IF cohort member reports new partner*
| *[(ADDPART[2].PNME = EMPTY) AND (ADDPART[3].PNME = RESPONSE)]*

| |

| | *IF cohort member did not divorce/dissolve legal partnership with previous partner OR*
| | *cohort member did not divorce ex-partner AND cohort member got married to/entered*
| | *civil partnership with current/next partner   [(ADDPART[IDX-2].RDIVCE = 2) OR*
| | *(ADDPART[IDX-2].RDIVCEX = 2)) AND(ADDPART[IDX].RMARCP = 1)]*

| | |

| | | You said that you have married this partner but you did not divorce your previous
| | | spouse. Please amend.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK RH80

IF cohort member has not lived with anyone else as part of a marriage/couple AND cohort member no longer lives with last reported partner AND a partner/spouse/civil partner is recorded in household grid [(ADDPART[IDX].RMORE = 2) AND (ADDPART[IDX].RTOG = 2) AND (QHGRID.PARTN = 1)

|
| You have not coded the cohort members current partner (^QHGRID.PNAME). Please
| amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK RH81

IF cohort member still lives with last partner reported AND a partner/spouse/civil partner is not recorded in household grid [(ADDPART[IDX].RMORE = 2) AND (ADDPART[IDX].RTOG = 1) AND (QHGRID.PARTN = 2)

|
| You have coded the cohort member as currently living with ^ADDPART[IDX].PNME but
| there is no partner recorded in the household grid. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

5. Checks: Other relationships (BOTHREL)

CHECK OR1

IF the length of the relationship is answered [OTHRELB =RESPONSE]

|

| *IF length given is more than or equal to respondent's age [OTHRELB <= DMAGE]*

| |

| | The length of time you have entered is incorrect. The respondent is only ^DMAGE years
| | old. Please amend.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK OR2

IF the length of the relationship is answered [OTHRELB =RESPONSE]

|

| *IF length given is more than or equal to 20 years [OTHRELB <=20]*

| |

| | This seems rather a long time. The respondent is only ^DMAGE years old.

| |

END CHECK

6.   Checks: Births (BBIRTH)

CHECK BI1

IF number of valid children is greater than 0, and respondent reports that they have not been pregnant or made anyone pregnant since their last interview/16th birthday [CVALID > 0 AND EVERPREG = NO]

|

| You previously said that you have had at least one child born [^since you were last

| interviewed/since your16th birthday]. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BI2

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND respondent reports that they have not been pregnant since this date [DLASTINT = 1 AND EVERPREG = 2]

|

| *IF there is a child in the household grid born since last interview [HADCH <> Yes]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: You said earlier that you have at least one natural child living in your

| | household born since [^date of last interview]. Please check.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BI3

IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND respondent reports that they have not been pregnant since their 16th birthday [DLASTINT = 2 AND EVERPREG = 2]

|

| *IF there is a child in the household grid born since April 1974 [HADCH <> Yes]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: You said earlier that you have at least one natural child living in your

| | household born since March 1974. Please check.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BI4

IF person number selected at LIVHHNO is not the person number of a child listed in the household grid or absent child grid [(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].RELTOKEY <> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) AND QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABREL <> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]

|

| Invalid response. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BI5

IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF the relationship to cohort member is not child [NOT*

| *QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].RELTOKEY = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*

| |

| | Please choose a number relevant to a child in the household.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BI6
IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF name of child selected at LIVHHNO is given in household grid AND relationship to*
| *cohort member is child [(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].NAME = RESPONSE) AND*
| *(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].RELTOKEY = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*
| |
| | *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 AND date of birth was*
| | *provided for child selected at LIVHHNO [(DLASTINT = 1) AND*
| | *(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].DOB = RESPONSE)]*
| | |
| | | *IF date of birth of child selected at LIVHHNO is before date of last interview*
| | | *[QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].DOB < QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | | |
| | | | This child's date of birth is before the date of the last interview so you
| | | | cannot select this child. Please amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI7
IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF name of child selected at LIVHHNO is given in household grid AND relationship to*
| *cohort member is child [(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].NAME = RESPONSE) AND*
| *(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].RELTOKEY = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*
| |
| | *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*
| | |
| | | *IF date of birth of child selected at LIVHHNO is before cohort member was 16*
| | | *[(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].DOB < TODATE (SYEAR,DOBMN,DATEINTD))]*
| | | |
| | | | This child's date of birth is before the cohort member was 16. Please
| | | | amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI8
IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF name of child selected at LIVHHNO is given in household grid AND relationship to*
| *cohort member is child [(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].NAME = RESPONSE) AND*
| *(QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LIVHHNO].RELTOKEY = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*
| |
| | *IF child selected at LIVHHNO has been selected previously [LIVCHK[LIVHHNO] = 1]*
| | |
| | | You have already chosen this child. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI9

IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF the relationship of the child selected from the absent child grid is not 'child' [NOT*
| *QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABREL = 4, 5, 6, 7,8]*
| |
| | Please choose a number relevant to a child in the household.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BI10

IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF name of child selected at LIVHHNO is given in absent child grid AND relationship to*
| *cohort member is child [(QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABNAME = RESPONSE)*
| *AND (QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABREL = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*
| |
| | *IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 1]*
| | |
| | | *IF date of birth of child selected at LIVHHNO is before date of last interview*
| | | [QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABDOB < QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | | |
| | | | This child's date of birth is before the date of the last interview so you cannot select
| | | | this child. Please amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI11

IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF name of child selected at LIVHHNO is given in absent child grid AND relationship to*
| *cohort member is child [(QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABNAME = RESPONSE)*
| *AND (QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABREL = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*
| |
| | *IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]*
| | |
| | | *IF date of birth of child selected at LIVHHNO is before cohort member was 16*
| | | [QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABDOB < TODATE(SYEAR,DOBMN,DATEINTD)]*
| | | |
| | | | This child's date of birth is before the cohort member was 16. Please
| | | | amend.
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI12

IF name and person number of child is given at LIVHHNO [LIVHHNO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF name of child selected at LIVHHNO is given in absent child grid AND relationship to*
| *cohort member is child [(QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABNAME = RESPONSE)*
| *AND (QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[LIVHHNO].ABREL = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]*
| |
| | *IF child selected at LIVHHNO has been selected previously [LIVCHK[LIVHHNO] = 1]*
| | |
| | | You have already chosen this child. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI13
IF the child's weight at birth is given in pounds [POUND = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF the weight given is greater than 10 pounds [POUND > 10]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems large. Please check.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BI14
IF child's weight at birth is given in pounds [POUND = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF weight given is less than 3 pounds [POUND < 3]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems small. Please check.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BI15
IF the answer to child's weight at birth is given in kilos [KILO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF the weight given is greater than 4 kilos [KILO > 4]*
| |
| | Are you sure? This seems high. Please check and amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BI16
IF the answer to child's weight at birth is given in kilos [KILO = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF the weight given is less than 2 kilos [KILO < 2]*
| |
| | Are you sure? This seems low. Please check and amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BI17
IF cohort member's age at child's date of birth was less than 10 [AGEATDOB < 10]
|
| INTERVIEWER: Cohort member was under 10 in this year - please check and amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BI18
IF cohort member's age at child's date of birth was less than 15 [AGEATDOB < 15]
|
| INTERVIEWER: Cohort member was under 15 in this year - please check.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BI19
IF cohort member's age at child's date of birth was more than 50 [AGEATDOB > 50]
|
| INTERVIEWER: Cohort member was 50 or over in this year - please check.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BI20

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 1]

|
| *IF child's date of birth is given [*BABYDOB = RESPONSE]
| |
| | *IF child's date of birth is before date of last interview [BABYDOB < QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| | |
| | | ^PREGEYTXT is before the date of the last interview so you cannot select this
| | | ^CHILDPREG. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI21

IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1st October 1999 [DLASTINT = 2]

|
| *IF child's date of birth is given [BABYDOB = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | *IF child's date of birth is before the cohort member was 16 [BABYDOB <*
| | *TODATE(SYEAR,DOBMN,1)]*
| | |
| | | This child's date of birth is before the cohort member was 16. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI22

IF date of child's birth is before date of interview [PREGE < INTDATE]

|
| You have entered a birth date for [^PREGB] that is AFTER the date of interview.
| Please check and amend your coding.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BI23

IF pregnancy results in more than one birth [loop > 1]

|
| *IF date of birth/ miscarriage/ termination is given for each birth and years of birth are*
| *different [QUES[LOOP].PREGEY = RESPONSE AND TQUES[1].PREGEY = RESPONSE*
| *AND TQUES[LOOP].PREGEY = TQUES[1].PREGEY]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Twins/ Triplets etc are usually born in the same year! Please check!
| |
END CHECK

343

CHECK BI24

IF more than one pregnancy since last interview/ age 16 reported by cohort member [LTLOOPER > 1]

|
| *IF date of birth/ miscarriage/ termination for current child is given AND date of birth/*
| *miscarriage/ termination for previous child is given*
| *[(CONPREG[LTLOOPER].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGE = RESPONSE) AND*
| *(CONPREG[LTLOOPER - | 1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGE = RESPONSE])*
| |
| | *IF date of birth/ miscarriage/ termination of current child is before date of birth/*
| | *miscarriage/termination of previous child*
| | *[(CONPREG[LTLOOPER].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGE > CONPREG[LTLOOPER –*
| | *1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGE)]*
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: The date you have entered should be after the date of the cohort
| | | member's last birth which R^CONPREG[LTLOOPER –
| | | 1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGED/^CONPREG[LTLOOPER –
| | | 1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGEM/ ^CONPREG[LTLOOPER –
| | | 1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGEY. Please enter a suitable date.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BI25

IF cohort member gives number of times been pregnant since date of last interview/16th birthday AND records more than one pregnancy since date of last interview /16th birthday

|
| *IF cohort member has not recorded details for each pregnancy reported at PREGMANY*
| *and reports that they are currently pregnant*
| *[CONPREG[LTLOOPER].QBQUES.TQUES[1].PREGA <> PREG]*
| |
| | Pregnancies should be recorded in chronological order, starting with the least recent
| | pregnancy.
| |
END CHECK

7.   Checks: Adopted children (TADOPCH)

CHECK ADC1

IF age when adopted child came to live with cohort member is given [ADOPCHA = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF age given is more than or equal to adopted child's age [ADOPCHA <=*
| *QHGRID.QNAMES.M[LINEGRID].RAGE]*
| |
| | You have just said that the age at adoption of this child is greater than their current age.
| | Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK ADC2

IF interviewer coded 1 ('both you and your current partner') at ADOPCHB AND a partner has not been recorded in the household grid [(ADOPCHB = 1) AND (DMSPPART <> 1)]

|
| You have said that both you and your current partner have adopted this child, but you have
| said earlier that you don't have a partner. Please check.
|
END CHECK

CHECK ADC3

IF interviewer coded 1 or 2 ('yes' or 'no') at ADOPCHC AND a partner has not been recorded in the household grid [(ADOPCHC = 1, 2) AND (DMSPPART <> 1)]

|
| You have said that both you and your current partner have adopted this child, but you have
| said earlier that you don't have a partner. Please check.
|
END CHECK

8. Checks: Absent children (BABSNTCH)

CHECK AC1

IF child is not dead [CHDLIVE <> 13]

|
| *IF child lives alone, with friends, with flat mates, with a spouse/partner AND child's age is*
| *recorded in absent child grid [(CHDLIVE = 1, 2, 3, 4) AND*
| *(QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE | = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF child is under 16 [QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE >= 16]*
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? That seems quite young to be living without a suitable
| | | guardian.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK AC2

IF child is not dead [CHDLIVE <> 13]

|
| *IF child lives alone, with flat mates, with a spouse/partner AND child's age is recorded in*
| *absent child grid [(CHDLIVE = 1, 3, 4) AND (QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE =*
| *RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF child is under 11 [QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE >= 11]*
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: This cannot be correct. Please check and amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK AC3

IF year when child last lived with cohort member is given AND is before 2099 AND child's
date of birth is recorded in absent child grid [(LIVEYR = RESPONSE) AND (LIVEYR < 2099)
AND (QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABDOB = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF year child last lived with cohort member is before child's date of birth*
| (LIVEYR >= QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABDOB.YEAR)
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have said that the child stopped living with you before they were
| | born. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK AC4

IF month when child last lived with cohort member is given AND child's date of birth is
recorded in absent child grid [(LIVEMTH = RESPONSE) AND
(QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABDOB = RESPONSE)]

|
| *IF date child last lived with cohort member is before child's date of birth*
| *[(TODATE(LIVEYR,LIVEMTH,1) >= (TODATE*
| *(QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABDOB.YEAR,QABGRID.QABNAMES.*
| *AB[PNO].ABDOB MONTH,1))]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have said that the child stopped living with you before they were
| | born. Please amend your coding. DOB = ^QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABDOB.
| |
END CHECK

351

CHECK AC5

IF year when child last lived with cohort member is given AND is before 2099 AND month when child last lived with cohort member is given AND child's age is recorded in absent child grid AND month when child last lived with cohort member is before month of interview [(LIVEYR = RESPONSE) AND (LIVEYR < 2099) AND (LIVEMTH = RESPONSE) AND (QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE = RESPONSE) AND (INTDATE = RESPONSE) AND (LIVEMTH <= INTDATE.MONTH)]

|
| *IF year child lived with cohort member is before child was born [(INTDATE.YEAR –*
| *QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE) <= (LIVEYR)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have said that the child stopped living with you before they were
| | born. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK AC6

IF year when child last lived with cohort member is given AND is before 2099 AND child's age is recorded in absent child grid [(LIVEYR = RESPONSE) AND (LIVEYR < 2099) AND (ABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE = RESPONSE) AND (INTDATE = RESPONSE)

|
| *IF year child lived with cohort member is before child was born*
| *[(INTDATE.YEAR - QABGRID.QABNAMES.AB[PNO].ABRAGE) <= (LIVEYR)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You have said that the child stopped living with you before they were
| | born. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

9. Checks: Family/ social relationships and support (BFAMILY)

CHECK FS1
IF cohort member gave their age when mother died [MADIED = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF age given is more than or equal to respondent's age [MADIED <= DMAGE]*
| |
| | The cohort member is ^DMAGE years old.
| | Please re-enter an age between 0-^DMAGE.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK FS2
IF cohort member gave their age when father died [PADIED = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF age given is more than or equal to respondent's age [PADIED <= DMAGE]*
| |
| | The cohort member is ^DMAGE years old.
| | Please re-enter an age between 0-^DMAGE.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK FS3
IF interviewer coded 6 ('none of these') and any other codes in MAWORRY
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
|
END CHECK

CHECK FS4
IF interviewer coded 6 ('none of these') and any other codes in PAWORRY
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
|
END CHECK

CHECK FS5
IF interviewer coded 10 ('none of these') and any other codes in HELPPAR
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please change!
|
END CHECK

CHECK FS6
IF the number of hours cohort member spends doing caring responsibilities is answered [HOURSCAR =RESPONSE]
|
| *IF more than or equal to 40 hours [HOURSCAR <=40]*
| |
| | Are you sure? (^HOURSCAR) seems high.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK FS7
IF interviewer coded 10 ('none of these') and any other codes in HELPPPAR
|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please change!
|
END CHECK

355

10. Checks: Family income (BFAMINC)

CHECK FI1
IF an amount is given (MAX > 0)
|
| *IF weekly amount is more than the maximum amount in unfolding brackets* (PWEEKLY >
| MAX)
| |
| | The weekly amount is rather high. Please check.
| |
END CHECK.

CHECK FI2
IF there are no children recorded in the household grid AND '1' (child benefit) OR '16' (child tax credit) is coded at STWO [(QHGRID.ANYCHD <> 1) AND ((STWO = 1) OR (STWO = 16)]
|
| You have coded a child benefit/tax credit.
| Are you sure? There are no children recorded in the household. Please check and amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK FI3
IF '6' (foster child allowance) is coded at INCCODE AND there are no foster children recorded in the household grid [(INCCODE = 6) AND (QHGRID.ANYFOST <> 1)]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You have coded: 'Allowance for a foster child'
| Are you sure you are receiving this? There is no record of a foster child in the household.
|
END CHECK

CHECK FI4
IF interviewer coded '11' ('none of these') AND any other codes at INCCODE
|
| 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
|
END CHECK

CHECK FI5
IF interviewer coded 14 ('none of these') AND any other codes at IASI
|
| INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
|
END CHECK

CHECK FI6
IF total savings and investments is answered [SAVTOT =RESPONSE]
|
| *IF more than or equal to £10,000 [SAVTOT <= 100000]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^(SAVTOT) seems high - please check.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK FI7
IF interviewer coded '1 ('no-one else present') at WHOPRES AND any other codes
|
| 'No-one else present' is an exclusive code at this question. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

11. Checks: Employment (BEMPLOY)

CHECK EMP1
IF year cohort member started activity is answered [STARTMO = RESPONSE AND STARTYR = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year is after the current interview [STARTYR = INTDATE.YEAR AND STARTMO >*
| *INTDATE.MONTH]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The year entered is in the future! Please change!
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP2
IF cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 and economic activity is known from last interview [DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF date cohort member started activity is before the date of last interview*
| *[STARTYR, STARTMO > QFEEDF.INTDATE]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The start date should be before the date of last interview [^Date of
| | interview]!
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP3
IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 or cohort member has been interviewed since 1ˢᵗ October 1999 but economic activity from last interview is not known [DLASTINT = 2 OR (DLASTINT = 1 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT = EMPTY)]
|
| *IF date cohort member started activity is before 1ˢᵗ January 2000 [STARTYR, STARTMO >*
| *TODATE (2000, 1, 1)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The start date should be before 1ˢᵗ January 20000.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP4
IF year and month activity started is given and cohort member was under 16 years old when activity was started [(STARTYR = RESPONSE AND STARTMO = RESPONSE) AND ACTIVAGE < 16]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP5
IF year activity started is given and month activity started is not given and cohort member was under 16 years old when activity was started [(STARTYR = RESPONSE AND STARTMO <> RESPONSE) AND ACTIVAGE < 16]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?
|
END CHECK

363

CHECK EMP6

IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed at last interview and has not changed economic activity since last interview, but reports that current activity is not full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed [(CURACT = 1 AND ACTIVITY <> 1 , 2 , 3 , 4) AND (ECONLAST = 2 AND QFEEDF.DECONACT = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4)]

|
| INTERVIEWER: You said earlier that the cohort member is working and now you have
| said they are currently not working. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP7

IF cohort member was <u>not</u> full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed at last interview and has not changed economic activity since last interview, but reports that current activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed [(CURACT = YES AND ACTIVITY = 1 , 2 , 3 , 4) AND (ECONLAST = 2) AND (QFEEDF.DECONACT <> 1 , 2 , 3 , 4])]

|
| INTERVIEWER: You said earlier that the cohort member is not working and now you have
| said that they are currently working. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP8

IF cohort member is male and reason given for leaving job is due to pregnancy [JYEND = 4 AND DMSEX = 1]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male and you have coded 'Left because pregnant'.
| Please check and amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP9

IF year ended activity is answered [ENDYR = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year is after the current interview [ENDYR > INTDATE.YEAR]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Year entered is in the future. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP10

IF year and month ended activity is answered [ENDYR = RESPONSE AND ENDMO = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year and month is after the current interview date [ENDYR > INTDATE.YEAR AND*
| *ENDMO > INTDATE.MONTH)*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The year and month entered is in the future. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP11
IF date ended activity is before the date of last interview [ENDACT < QFEEDF.INTDATE]
|
| INTERVIEWER: This is before the date of last interview. Please check.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP12
IF date ended activity is before date started activity [STARTACT = RESPONSE AND STARTACT > ENDACT]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You have said that this activity ended before it started. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP13
IF cohort member has not been interviewed since 1st October 1999 and activity is the first activity reported [DLASTINT = 2 AND LOOPNO = 1]
|
| *IF date ended activity is before 1st January 2000 [ENDACT < TODATE(2000,1,1)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: This date should be after 1st January 2000. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP14
IF date ended activity is given and date ended previous activity is given [ENDACT = RESPONSE AND (J[JOBS - 1].ENDACT = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF date ended activity is before the date ended previous activity [J[JOBS].ENDACT < J[JOBS – 1].ENDACT]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: This activity ended before the last activity ended. Is this correct?"
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP15
IF cohort member reports that last activity recorded is not their current job [CONFJOB = 2]
|
| INTERVIEWER: Please change the answer at 'CURACT'.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP16
IF the period cohort member's net and gross pay covers is given [CNETPRD = RESPONSE AND CGROPRD = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF the period cohort member's net pay covers is different from the period cohort member's*
| *gross pay covers*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The period you have entered as covered by CM's last gross pay is
| | different from the period covered by their last net pay. Is this correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP17
IF cohort member is full-time employed and reports that less than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 1 AND CHOURS1 = RESPONSE) THEN (CHOURS1 >= 30)]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You said that you are in full-time employment but work less than 30 hours
| per week. Can I check that this is correct?
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP18
IF cohort member is part-time employed and reports that more than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 2 AND CHOURS1 = RESPONSE) THEN (CHOURS1 <= 30)]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You have said that you are in part-time employment but work more than
| 30 hours per week. Can I check that this is correct?
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP19
IF cohort member works more than 100 hours per week (including unpaid and paid overtime) [CHOURS2 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4 >= 100)
|
| INTERVIEWER: The total hours added up is greater than 100 hours. That seems rather
| high. Can you check if this is correct?
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP20
IF cohort member works more than 168 hours per week (including unpaid and paid overtime) [CHOURS2 + CHOURS3 + CHOURS4 >= 100)
|
| INTERVIEWER: The total hours added up is greater than 168 hours. That seems rather
| high. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP21
IF cohort member is full-time self-employed and reports that less than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 3 AND CJSEHRS = RESPONSE) THEN (CJSEHRS >= 30)]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You said that you are in full-time employment but work less than 30 hours
| per week. Can I check that this is correct?
|
END CHECK
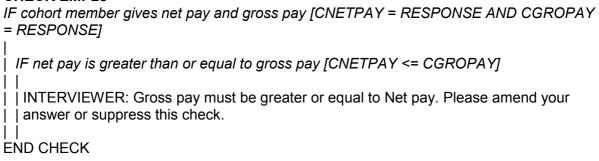
CHECK EMP22
IF cohort member is part-time self employed and reports that more than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 4 AND (CJSEHRS = RESPONSE) THEN (CJSEHRS <= 30)]
|
| INTERVIEWER: You said that you are in part-time employment but work less than 30 hours
| per week. Can I check that this is correct?
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP23
IF cohort member gives year that net profit covers and end year net profit covers [(SEPRFSYR = RESPONSE) AND (SEPRFEYR = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF end year is before the start year [SEPRFEYR >= SEPRFSYR)]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The year started ^SEPRFSYR is after the end year ^SEPRFEYR.
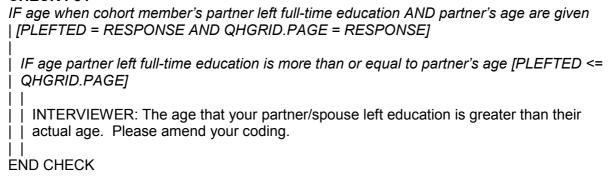| | Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP24
IF cohort member gives year that net profit covers and end year net profit covers [(SEPRFSYR = RESPONSE) AND (SEPRFEYR = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF cohort member gives start month and end month net profit covers [(SEPRFSMO =*
| *RESPONSE) AND (SEPRFEMO = RESPONSE)]*
| |
| | *IF start date given is after the end date [SEPRFSMO <= SEPRFEMO]*
| | |
| | | INTERVIEWER: The date started '^MONTXT[SEPRFSMO] ^SEPRFSYR' is after the
| | | end date '^MONTXT[SEPRFEMO] ^SEPRFEYR'.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP25
IF cohort member gives the start year gross profit covers and end year gross profit covers [SEERNSYR = RESPONSE AND SEERNEYR = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year gross pay ends is before year gross pay starts [SEERNEYR >= SEERNSYR]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The year started ^SEERNSYR is after the end year ^SEERNEYR.
| | Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK EMP26
IF cohort member works more than 60 hours per week doing odd jobs, casual work etc [OJHOURS > 60]
|
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems high. Please check and amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK EMP27
IF at J21 interviewer coded 9 and any other code
|
| INTERVIEWER: None is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

367

CHECK EMP28

IF cohort member gives net pay and gross pay [CNETPAY = RESPONSE AND CGROPAY = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF net pay is greater than or equal to gross pay [CNETPAY <= CGROPAY]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Gross pay must be greater or equal to Net pay. Please amend your
| | answer or suppress this check.
| |
END CHECK

12. Checks: Partner's job (BPARTJOB)

CHECK PJ1
IF age when cohort member's partner left full-time education AND partner's age are given
| [PLEFTED = RESPONSE AND QHGRID.PAGE = RESPONSE]
|
| IF age partner left full-time education is more than or equal to partner's age [PLEFTED <=
| QHGRID.PAGE]
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The age that your partner/spouse left education is greater than their
| | actual age. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

13. Checks: Qualifications (BQUAL)

CHECK QU1
IF age left full-time continuous education is answered AND age left last period of full-time education is answered [(ACTAGEL = RESPONSE) AND (LFTMORED = RESPONSE)]
|
| *IF age left full-time continuous education is greater than age left last period of full-time*
| *education [ACTAGEL <= LFTMORED]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: You said that you left full-time continuous education when you were
| | ^ACTAGEL. We are interested in when you finished any further full-time education after
| | finishing full-time continuous education. Please check
| |
END CHECK

14. Checks: Courses and skills (BCOURSKI)

CHECK CS1

IF cohort member attended 150 or more work related courses [NUMWRKTR <=150]

|
| INTERVIEWER: That can't be right! Please change!
|
END FILTER

CHECK CS2

IF cohort member attended 50 or more work related courses [NUMWRKTR <=50]

|
| INTERVIEWER: [^Number of courses attended] seems high! Please check!
|
END FILTER

CHECK CS3

IF cohort member attended 150 or more courses for interest or leisure [NUMLEIS <=150]

|
| INTERVIEWER: That can't be right! Please change!
|
END FILTER

CHECK CS4

IF cohort member attended 50 or more courses for interest or leisure [NUMLEIS <=50]

|
| INTERVIEWER: [^Number of courses attended] seems high! Please check!
|
END FILTER

16. Checks: Health (BHEALTH)

CHECK HE1

IF cohort member suffers from period or other gynaecological problems [KHLPRB = 13]

|

| *IF cohort member is male [DMSEX = 1]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male. Please amend."

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HE2

IF at KHLPRB interviewer coded 17 ("None") and any other codes

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK HE3

IF cohort member suffers from cancer of the uterus or cervix [CANCTYPE =7 or 8]

|

| *IF cohort member is male [DMSEX = 1]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is male - please check and

| | amend your coding."

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HE4

IF cohort member suffers from cancer of the testes [CANCTYPE = 9]

|

| *IF cohort member is female [DMSEX = 2]*

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The cohort member is female - please check and

| | amend your coding."

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HE5

IF cohort member has a hearing problem [HEARPRB = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF cohort member has a hearing problem in one ear and a hearing problem in both ears*

| [HEARPRB = 1 AND HEARPRB = 2]

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: These two ailments are mutually exclusive. Please check again

| | and amend."

| |

END CHECK

CHECK HE6

IF at MHPROBS interviewer coded 7 ("None of the above") and any other codes

|

| 'None of the above' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

17. Checks: Cognitive function (COGFUNCT)

CHECK CF1

IF number of words recalled is recorded as 'refusal' [CFLISEN = REFUSAL]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Please enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
|
END CHECK

CHECK CF2

IF number of animals mentioned is recorded as 'refusal' [CFANI = REFUSAL]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Please enter the number of different animals mentioned.
|
END CHECK

CHECK CF3

IF number of words recalled is recorded as 'refusal' [CFLISD = REFUSAL]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Please enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
|
END CHECK

CHECK CF4

IF interviewer coded '1' (no-one else present) AND any other codes at CFWHO

|
| 'No' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
|
END CHECK

18. Checks: Smoking and drinking (BSMKDRNK)

CHECK SD1
IF cohort member gave age when last smoked cigarettes regularly [AGEQUIT = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF age given is more than or equal to respondent's age [AGEQUIT => DMAGE]*
| |
| | Respondents age is (^DMAGE)
| | Please re-enter an age between 0-(^DMAGE)
| |
END CHECK

CHECK SD2
IF cohort member gave age when last smoked cigarettes regularly and gave age they started smoking [AGEQUIT = RESPONSE] AND [AGESTART = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF age when last smoked cigarettes regularly is more than or equal to age they started*
| *smoking |[AGEQUIT >= AGESTART]*
| |
| | The age that you gave up smoking is younger than the age at which you started
| | smoking. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

20. Checks: Height and weight (BHGHTWHT)

CHECK HW1

IF cohort member weighs more than 25 stones [WTSTONES > 25]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems high. Please check.
|
END CHECK

CHECK HW2

IF cohort member weighs less than 6 stones [WTSTONES < 6]

|
| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems low. Please check.
|
END CHECK

21. Checks: Social participation (BPARTIC)

CHECK SP1

IF at ORGEVER interviewer coded 17 ("None") and any other codes

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK SP2

IF at ORGNOW interviewer coded 17 ("None") and any other codes

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK SP3

IF at PRALLY interviewer coded 4 ("None of the above") and any other codes

|

| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

24. Checks: Proxy (BPROXY)

CHECK PR01

IF at PROXYACT interviewer coded 5 ("None of these") and any other codes [PROXYACT = 5]

|

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|

END CHECK

CHECK PR02

IF year cohort member moved in to current residence is after date of current interview [INTDATE.YEAR >= PYEARIN]

|

| The date you have entered is incorrect. Please amend your coding.

|

END CHECK

CHECK PR03

IF year cohort member moved to current residence is before 1958 or after current interview data [PYEARIN >= 1958 AND PYEARIN <= CYEAR]

|

| Please enter a year between 1958 and ^CYEAR.

|

END CHECK

CHECK PR04

IF age cohort member first left full-time education is the same age or a younger age than cohort member finished the last period of full-time education [PACTAGEL <= PLFTMOREED]

|

| INTERVIEWER: You said that [^cohort member's name] left full-time continuous education
| when [^he/she] was [^Age left full-time education]. We are interested in when [^cohort
| member's name] finished any further full-time education after finishing full-time continuous
| education. Please check.

|

END CHECK

CHECK PR05

IF age cohort member first left full-time education is 14 or under or 34 or over [PACTAGEL >= 14 AND PACTAGEL <= 34]

|

| Please enter an age between 14 and 34.

|

END CHECK